





**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 1/124

TOTAL PAGES: 124

# HERSCHEL / PLANCK

# Payload Management & OBCP H-P-1-ASP-TN-1072

Product Code: 000000

Rédigé par/Written by	Responsabilité-Service-Société Responsibility-Office -Company	Date	Signature
G.P. DRAGAN	OBSW Manager		
N. LEBONNOIS	OBSW Engineer		
Vérifié par/Verified by			
P. COUZIN	Avionics Manager		
C. CAILLER	OBSW Product Assurance Manager		
P. RIDEAU	System Engineering Manager		
Approbation/Approved			
T. GRASSIN	Product Assurance Manager		
J.M. REIX	Programme Manager		

Entité Emettrice : Thales Alenia Space - France

(détentrice de l'original) :









**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 2/124







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 3/124

HERSCHEL/PLANCK	DISTRIBUTION RECORD						
DOCUMENT NUMBER: H-P-1	-ASP-TN-1072	lssue : 06 Date: 10/03/2008					
EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION	ON	INTERNAL DISTRIBUTION					
ESA	Х	HP team	Х				
ASTRIUM							
THALES ALENIA SPACE -Ita	lia						
CONTRAVES		-					
TICRA							
TECNOLOGICA							
		Clt Documentation	Orig.				







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 4/124

## **ENREGISTREMENT DES EVOLUTIONS / CHANGE RECORDS**

ISSUE	DATE	§ : DESCRIPTION DES EVOLUTIONS § : CHANGE RECORD	REDACTEUR AUTHOR
01	20/03/2006	Initial revision	
02 Draft	15/02/2007	Update according to new instruments specifications	NL
02	11/07/2007	Increase Time-out of all OBCPs, update the specifications of HFI_OFF OBCP and replace all the "TBD" by the current value and a "TBC" mark	NL
03	07/11/2007	Update some values and add some informations according to new delivery of [RD4]	NL
04	20/01/2008	Update HIFI_Reset OBCP according to new HIFI_FDIR specifications	NL
05	26/02/2008		NL
06	10/03/2008	Removed some TBCs and modified some actions according to instruments answers	NL







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**Issue:** 06 **Page**: 5/124

	CHANGE TRACEABILITY since version <u>04</u>
PARAGRAPH	CHANGE  Description & Comments
4.1.3.2.1	<ul> <li>Added an OBCP Stop before disabling EAT Entry to avoid conflicts</li> <li>Added a TC to Stop SPIRE subschedules and also added 2 inputs</li> <li>Disable SPIRE_OPE_RESUME entries</li> <li>Stop SPIRE_OPE_RESUME OBCP if needed</li> </ul>
4.1.3.2.2	<ul> <li>Added an OBCP Stop before disabling EAT Entry to avoid conflicts</li> <li>Declared RTA Invalid when RTA is declared OFF</li> <li>Removed TC that Marked Unit OFF</li> </ul>
4.1.3.2.3	<ul> <li>Added an OBCP Stop before disabling EAT Entry to avoid conflicts</li> <li>Declared RTA Invalid when RTA is declared OFF</li> <li>Removed TC that Marked Unit OFF</li> </ul>
4.1.3.2.4	<ul><li>Added an OBCP Stop before disabling EAT Entry to avoid conflicts</li><li>Removed a TBC</li></ul>
4.1.3.2.6	Corrected typo.
4.2.3.2.1	Removed some TBC
4.2.3.2.2	Removed some TBC
4.2.3.2.3	<ul><li>Removed some TBC</li><li>Declared RTA VALID when RTA is declared ON</li></ul>
4.2.3.2.4	<ul> <li>Added an OBCP Stop before disabling EAT Entry to avoid conflicts</li> <li>Declared RTA Invalid when RTA is declared OFF</li> <li>Removed some TBC</li> </ul>
4.2.3.2.5	<ul> <li>Added an OBCP Stop before disabling EAT Entry to avoid conflicts</li> <li>Declared RTA Invalid when RTA is declared OFF</li> <li>Removed some TBC</li> </ul>
4.3.3.2.1	Removed TC that Marked Unit OFF     Declared RTA Invalid when RTA is declared OFF







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 6/124

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES AND TABLES	9
1. INTRODUCTION	10
1.1 Purpose	10
1.2 Limitations	10
2. DOCUMENTATION AND TERMINOLOGY	10
2.1 Applicable documents	10
2.2 Reference documents	11
2.3 Glossary of terms and acronyms	11
3. PAYLOAD MANAGEMENT OVERVIEW	12
3.1.1 Payload internal FDIR 3.1.2 S/C FDIR 3.1.2.1 S/C 1553B Bus FDIR 3.1.2.2 Science Data Monitoring 3.1.2.3 Class B Heater Loop FDIR	12 12 12 13 13
3.2 S/C Mode Transition	14
4. HERSCHEL	21
4.1.1 SPIRE FDIR  4.1.1.1 SPIRE internal FDIR  4.1.1.2 SPIRE S/C FDIR  4.1.1.2.1 SPIRE S/C 1553B Bus FDIR  4.1.1.2.2 SPIRE Science Data Monitoring  4.1.1.2.3 SPIRE Class B Heater Loop FDIR  4.1.2 SPIRE S/C Mode Transition  4.1.3 SPIRE OBCP  4.1.3.1 List of SPIRE OBCP  4.1.3.2 SPIRE OBCP Specification  4.1.3.2.1 DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_DRCU_OFF  4.1.3.2.2 DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF  4.1.3.2.3 DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF_CTRL	21 21 22 22 23 23 23 25 25 27 27 27
4.1.3.2.4 DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_STANDBY 4.1.3.2.5 DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_STOP	34 36







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

Issue: 06 Page: 7/124

38
40
40
40
41
41 42
42
42
43
43
45
45
47
49
60
64
71
71
71
71
71
72 72
72
73
73
74
74
79
81
81
82
82
82
82
83
83
84
84
84
85
85 86
86
86
86
86







**DATE**: 10/03/2008

ISSUE: 06 Page: 8/124 5.1.3.2.5 DB\_OBCP\_P\_HFI\_OFF 87 5.1.3.2.6 DB\_OBCP\_P\_HFI\_DPU\_RESTART 92 97 5.2 LFI 5.2.1 LFI FDIR 97 5.2.1.1 LFI internal FDIR 97 LFI S/C FDIR 97 5.2.1.2 5.2.1.2.1 LFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR 97 5.2.1.2.2 LFI Science Data Monitoring 98 5.2.1.2.3 LFI Class B Heater Loop FDIR 98 LFI S/C Mode Transition 5.2.2 98 LFI OBCP 5.2.3 100 5.2.3.1 List of LFI OBCP 100 5.2.3.2 LFI OBCP Specification 101 5.2.3.2.1 DB\_OBCP\_P\_LFI\_RAA\_OFF 101 5.2.3.2.2 DB\_OBCP\_P\_LFI\_CHECK\_REBA\_TM 103 **SCE** 109 5.3 **SCE FDIR** 109 5.3.1 5.3.1.1 SCE internal FDIR 109 5.3.1.2 SCE S/C FDIR 111 5.3.1.2.1 SCE S/C 1553B Bus FDIR 111 5.3.1.2.2 SCE Science Data Monitoring 112 5.3.1.2.3 SCE Class B Heater Loop FDIR 112 SCE S/C Mode Transition 112 5.3.3 SCE OBCP 113 List of SCE OBCP 5.3.3.1 113 **SCE OBCP Specification** 5.3.3.2 115 DB\_OBCP\_P\_SCE\_20A\_POWER\_OFF 115 5.3.3.2.2 DB\_OBCP\_P\_SCE\_20A\_POWER\_ON 117 5.3.3.2.3 DB\_OBCP\_P\_SCE\_OFF 119 Common PLANCK OBCP 122 5.4.1 DB\_P\_PL\_SC\_MODE\_OBCP 122 LIST OF ID OF THE DATAPOOL USED BY THOSE OBCPS 123 IN ADDITION TO THE SPECIFIC TBD/TBC IDENTIFIED IN THE PREVIOUS SECTIONS. THE FOLLOWING GENERAL ISSUES NEED TO BE CLARIFIED. 123 7.1 **OBCP Telecommand Verification Report** 123 7.2 **OBCP TM/TC rate** 123 7.3 OBCP simplification vs. P/L FDIR hierarchy 124







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**Issue:** 06 **Page**: 9/124

## LIST OF FIGURES AND TABLES

TABLE 2.1-1 : APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS	10
TABLE 2.2-1 : REFERENCE DOCUMENTS	11
FIGURE 3.1.2-1 : S/C MODE TRANSITION LOGIC	15
TABLE 3.1.2-1 : OBCP VS. S/C MODE TRANSITION	17
TABLE 3.1.2-2 : OBCP VS. S/C MODE TRANSITION - SIMPLIFIED	20
TABLE 4.1.1-1 : SPIRE INTERNAL FDIR EVENT REPORTS	21
TABLE 4.1.1-2 : EAT FOR SPIRE INTERNAL FDIR	22
TABLE 4.1.1-3 : SPIRE S/C 1553B BUS FDIR	23
TABLE 4.1.1-4 : EAT FOR SPIRE S/C 1553B BUS FDIR	23
TABLE 4.1.2-1 : SPIRE OBCP VS. S/C MODE TRANSITION	24
TABLE 4.1.3-1 : LIST OF SPIRE OBCP	26
TABLE 4.2.1-1 : PACS INTERNAL FDIR EVENT REPORTS	40
TABLE 4.2.1-2 : EAT FOR PACS INTERNAL FDIR	41
TABLE 4.2.1-3 : PACS S/C 1553B BUS FDIR	41
TABLE 4.2.1-4 : EAT FOR PACS S/C 1553B BUS FDIR	42
TABLE 4.2.2-1 : PACS OBCP VS. S/C MODE TRANSITION	42
TABLE 4.2.3-1 : LIST OF PACS OBCP	44
TABLE 4.3.1-1 : HIFI S/C 1553B BUS FDIR	71
TABLE 4.3.1-2 : EAT FOR HIFI S/C 1553B BUS FDIR	71
TABLE 4.3.2-1 : HIFI OBCP VS. S/C MODE TRANSITION	72
TABLE 4.3.3-1 : LIST OF HIFI OBCP	73
TABLE 5.1.1-1 : HFI INTERNAL FDIR EVENT REPORTS	83
TABLE 5.1.1-2 : HFI S/C 1553B BUS FDIR	83
TABLE 5.1.1-3 : EAT FOR HFI S/C 1553B BUS FDIR	83
TABLE 5.1.2-1 : HFI OBCP VS. S/C MODE TRANSITION	84
TABLE 5.1.3-1 : LIST OF HFI OBCP	85
FIGURE 5.1.3-1 : HFI « LOSS OF S/C-DPU COMMUNICATION » PROCEDURE	96
TABLE 5.2.1-1 : LFI INTERNAL FDIR EVENT REPORTS	97
TABLE 5.2.1-2 : EAT FOR LFI INTERNAL FDIR	97
TABLE 5.2.1-3 : LFI S/C 1553B BUS FDIR	98
TABLE 5.2.1-4 : EAT FOR LFI S/C 1553B BUS FDIR	98
TABLE 5.2.2-1 : LFI OBCP VS. S/C MODE TRANSITION	99
TABLE 5.2.3-1 : LIST OF LFI OBCP	100
FIGURE 5.2.3-1 : LFI « LOSS OF DAE HK » PROCEDURE	102
FIGURE 5.2.3-2 : LFI « LOSS OF TM FROM LFI » PROCEDURE	107
TABLE 5.3.1-1 : SCE INTERNAL FDIR EVENT REPORTS	109
TABLE 5.3.1-2 : EAT FOR SCE INTERNAL FDIR	111
TABLE 5.3.1-3 : SCE S/C 1553B BUS FDIR	111
TABLE 5.3.1-4 : EAT FOR SCE S/C 1553B BUS FDIR	112
TABLE 5.3.2-1 : SCE OBCP VS. S/C MODE TRANSITION	112
TABLE 5.3.3-1 : LIST OF SCE OBCP	114







**DATE**: 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 10/124

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

## 1.1 Purpose

This documents aims at specifying the On-Board Control Procedures (OBCP) that are necessary to support the Herschel/Planck Payload Management functionality being implemented in the CDMS OBSW.

In addition, it identifies the Payload event reports that shall trigger the execution of some of these OBCP. Entries in the Event/Action Table (EAT) supported by the CDMS ASW are defined to create the link between event report and action (nominal or recovery) to be performed by the CDMS OBSW.

#### 1.2 Limitations

OBCP that Ground may need for nominal operations of the Payloads are not covered by this document as they are not under AAS-F responsibility.

#### 2. DOCUMENTATION AND TERMINOLOGY

## 2.1 Applicable documents

Following documents must be applied when using this document, with the extend specified in the text.

The documents quoted in this section are referenced throughout the document by [ADi] as in the list below. If not specified, the latest available version is used.

Title		Reference	Issue	Date
[AD1]	Packet Structure Interface Control	SCI-PT-ICD-7527	5.0	20/07/2004
	Document			
[AD2]	SPIRE Data ICD	SPIRE-RAL-PRJ-001078	2.0	15/11/2004
[AD3]	PACS DPUOBS User Manual	ACS-CR-UM-024	1.7	15/09/2004
[AD4]	HIFI TC Packet ICD	SRON-U/HIFI/SP/2001-001	1.5	05/10/2005
[AD5]	HIFI TM Packet ICD	SRON-U/HIFI/SP/2001-002	1.6	05/10/2005
[AD6]	HIFI HK Packet ICD	SRON-U/HIFI/SP/2001-003	1.8	05/10/2005
[AD7]	HFI OBSW TCTM List	LI-PHBC-300081-LAL	2.1	19/11/2004
[AD8]	LFI User Manual Document	PL-LFI-PST-MA-001	2.2	30/06/2007
[AD9]	SCE TC and TM Structures	TS-PSCBC-100010-LPSC	7.12	19/10/2005
[AD10]	CDMU Software ICD for the BSW	P-HPL-NOT-00076-SE	12	05/04/2006
[AD11]	CDMU ASW ICD	H-P-4-SSF-IC-0001	4.1	26/06/2007

Table 2.1-1: Applicable documents







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 11/124

#### 2.2 Reference documents

Following documents have been taken into account when writing this document or are mentioned in the text as complementary information.

The documents quoted in this section are referenced throughout the document by [RDi] as in

the list below. If not specified, the latest available version is used.

	ociow. Il flot specifica, the latest availe		. I	D - 4 -
Title		Reference	Issue	Date
[RD1]	List of Acronyms	H-P-1-ASPI-LI-0077	-	
[RD2]	System Operations & FDIR Requirements	H-P-1-ASPI-SP-0209	-	
[RD3]	SPIRE FDIR	SPIRE-RAL-PRJ-001978	1.0	13/07/2004
[RD4]	PACS FDIR	PACS-ME-GP-002	1.2	17/04/2007
[RD5]	HIFI FDIR Specification	SRON-U/HIFI/SP/2004-002	1.2	09/06/2006
[RD6]	HFI Instrument Main Electronics OBSW ICD A	IC-PHBC-200031-LAL	3.1	16/03/2005
[RD7]	Planck LFI - FDIR description	PL-LFI-PST-AN-002	1.0	18/05/2005
[RD8]	Planck Sorption Cooler Electronics FMECA	PA-PSCB-100006-ISN	1.15	01/03/2005
[RD9]	CDMU ASW Requirements Specification	H-P-SP-AI-0031	ı	
[RD10]	Intended Operational Usage of Sub- Schedules	PT-CMOC-OPS-TN-6605- OPS-OGH	Draft <sup>1</sup>	31/03/2004
[RD11]	Data Management Working Group Meeting #21	H-P-ASP-MN-5558	-	20/10/2004

Table 2.2-1: Reference documents

#### 2.3 Glossary of terms and acronyms

If not defined below, terms and acronyms used are listed and defined in [RD1].

AFO Autonomous Fail Operational

AFS Autonomous Fail Safe
ASW Application SoftWare

**BSW** Basic SoftWare

CDMS Command and Data Management Subsystem

CDMU Central Data Management Unit

**EAT** Event/Action Table

**HPSDB** Herschel-Planck System Data-Base

ICD Interface Control Document
OBCP On-Board Control Procedure

OBSW On-Board SoftWare

PCDU Power Conditioning Distribution Unit

RT Remote Terminal RTU Remote Terminal Unit

TBD To Be Defined SVM SerVice Module

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> No official release delivered to AAS-F. Intention to handle Sub-schedule as defined in this document shall be confirmed.







**DATE**: 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 12/124

### 3. PAYLOAD MANAGEMENT OVERVIEW

#### **3.1 FDIR**

## 3.1.1 Payload internal FDIR

For some specific cases, Instruments need the support of the CDMS OBSW to start their recovery procedures via OBCP.

Instruments detect some internal failures and inform the CDMS OBSW by sending dedicated Event Reports. On receipt of these reports, the CDMS OBSW start an OBCP execution according to the related entries in the FAT definition.

Note that each entry related to Instrument internal FDIR will be configured as follows:

- Action Handling ID = 01b i.e. the action is *Disabled* in AFS<sup>2</sup> and *Enabled* in AFO
- Parameter Passing Status =  $1_b$  (Enabled) when Parameter A field of the event report has to be passed to the TC starting the action. In most cases, this field is set to  $0_b$  (Disabled) as action to be executed does not depend on the content of the related event report (event ID being sufficient).
- Action Status = 1<sub>b</sub> i.e. the action is *Enabled* by default

Note also that when one APID is allocated to each side of one instrument (nominal/redundant) for its telemetry including event reports, two entries in the EAT need to be defined.

#### 3.1.2 S/C FDIR

Some S/C FDIR detected by the SVM OBSW may impact the Instruments for which a new configuration is requested.

This new configuration is reached by executing an OBCP by the CDMS OBSW.

The FDIR related to CDMS/ACMS Level 3/4 is not treated in this section as covered by the S/C Mode Transition in section 3.2.

Consequently, the remaining S/C FDIR impacting the Instruments are:

- S/C 1553B Bus FDIR
- Science Data Monitoring
- Class B Heater Loop FDIR

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> TBC: this has to be discussed with Instruments: the default FDIR status being AFS after a S/C mode transition, this would mean that the Payload Internal FDIR would be disabled. This sounds particularly of concern for Planck where Instrument request to do nothing during these transitions.







**DATE**: 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 13/124

#### 3.1.2.1 S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

Start OBCP is executed as part of CDMU OBSW actions to perform the S/C 1553B Bus FDIR recovery as specified in [RD2]. The specification of the OBCP to start is given through the Event/Action Table (EAT) definition and as such is HPSDB and flight configurable. The triggering Event Reports and related OBCP to start are specific to each FDIR (DLL, TFL TC or TFL TM) and instrument.

Note that these events reports are generated by the CDMU BSW which supports the S/C 1553B Bus FDIR.

Note that each entry related to S/C 1553B Bus FDIR will be configured as follows:

- Action Handling ID = 11b i.e. the action is *Enabled* in AFS and AFO
- Parameter Passing Status =  $1_b$  (Enabled) when Parameter A field of the event report has to be passed to the TC starting the action. In most cases, this field is set to  $0_b$  (Disabled) as action to be executed does not depend on the content of the related event report (event ID being sufficient).
- Action Status = 1b i.e. the action is *Enabled* by default

## 3.1.2.2 Science Data Monitoring

In addition to the TFL TM FDIR on the S/C 1553B Bus (supported by the CDMU BSW), a functionality is in place in the CDMU ASW that allows to count the number of TM generated by each Instrument and monitor this number according to specified thresholds. This has been designed using the capability of the Monitoring Table (MOT) that supports the Service 12 specified in the [AD1].

If necessary, this would offer more flexibility than the TFL TM FDIR. Indeed, the TFL TM FDIR is "hard coded" and can not be modified in flight except by patching the OBSW. Its configuration is performed via inputs parameters coming from the HPSDB, namely

SDB\_FDIR\_TFL\_TM\_PERIOD\_<Instrument>\_VALUE and SDB\_FDIR\_TFL\_TM\_MIN\_<Instrument>\_VALUE. At time being, the value of these parameters are set to:

- SDB\_FDIR\_TFL\_TM\_PERIOD\_<Instrument>\_VALUE = 90 seconds for each instrument
- SDB FDIR TFL TM MIN < Instrument > VALUE = 1 for each instrument

This means that the TFL TM FDIR triggers when the CDMU OBSW does not receive more than 1 TM from an Instrument during the last 90 seconds.

On the other hand, the Science Data Monitoring functionality implemented by the CDMU ASW allows to modify in-flight the minimum thresholds. Though the counting period of the TM packets is also "hard coded" and coming from the HPSDB, the MOT allows to act on the monitoring period and repetition number before triggering an event in case of values below the thresholds.

IBC: Need to use the Science Data Monitoring functionality instead of the TLF TM FDIR has to be assessed with Instruments. In case, events coming from related MOT entries would replace the ones associated with the TFL TM FDIR in the EAT entries triggering the relevant P/L OBCP. Slight adaptation of these OBCP would be needed.









**DATE**: 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 14/124

## 3.1.2.3 Class B Heater Loop FDIR

As described in [RD9], the CDMU OBSW (ASW) monitors the temperature computed by each Class B control loop in order to detect any potential failure of the associated heaters. In case such a failure in detected (i.e. temperature is over specific thresholds), an event report (TM(5,4,114,5)) is generated and a recovery procedure is started by the CDMS OBSW that consists in switching to the redundant heaters.

A place holder was foreseen at the beginning of this recovery procedure in order to start the execution of a Payload OBCP that would execute some actions needed by the Instruments.

However, as detailed in the Instruments specific sections of this document, only HIFI is thermally controlled with Class B control loops and in case of failure, HIFI do not request any action to be done other than generated an event to be informed of this failure case that may impact the accuracy of their measurements. This need is already covered by the generation of the TM(5,4,114,5).

Consequently, it is suggested to remove from [RD9] the execution of a specific payload OBCF as part of the recovery procedure of the class B heater loops. (TBC)

#### 3.2 S/C Mode Transition

There are five S/C modes, namely:

- Launch Mode
- Sun Acquisition Mode (SAM)
- Earth Acquisition Mode (EAM)
- Nominal Mode (NOM)
- Survival Mode (SM)

#### S/C Mode transition can be commanded:

- By Ground via TC sent directly or via MTL or most unlikely via OBCP
- Autonomously by the CDMS OBSW:
  - o On separation detection
  - o For FDIR purpose, i.e. to recover from a level 3 or 4 alarm from the CDMS or ACMS.

All the possible S/C mode transitions are described in [RD2] and [RD9], and are recalled in the following figure.





**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 15/124

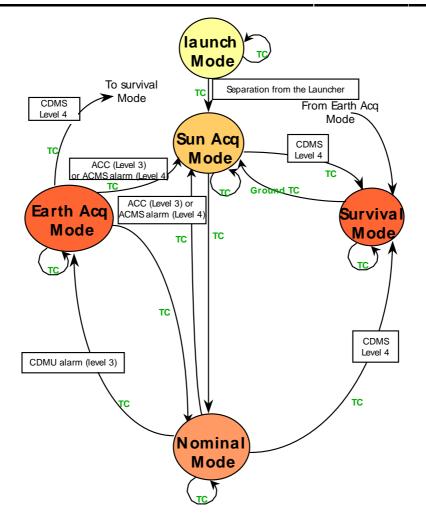


Figure 3.1.2-1: S/C Mode Transition Logic

Whenever a transition to a non nominal mode is possible, an OBCP is executed as part of the sequence of actions to be performed by the CDMS OBSW in order to put the instruments in a "standby" mode according to the new reached S/C configuration.

As only one OBCP is started by the CDMS OBSW during the mode transition sequence, a "mother" Payload OBCP is needed to call each OBCP related a specific instrument.







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 16/124

The following table identified the OBCP that are executed by the CMDS OBSW during the S/C Mode transitions as specified in [RD9].

То		unch		S/C SAM	S/	S/C NOM S/C EAM S/C :		S/C EAM		S/C SM
From	Trigger by	ОВСР	Trigger by	OBCP	Trigger by	ОВСР	Trigger by	ОВСР	Trigger by	ОВСР
Launch	TC CDMS Level 3b	None (Instrume nts are OFF at Launch)	TC Separation detected	None (Instruments are OFF at Launch)	lllegal	N/A	Illegal	N/A	Illegal	N/A
S/C SAM	Illegal	N/A	CDMS Level 3a IC CDMS Level 3b ACMS Level	DB_LEVEL_3a_INSTRUMENTS  DB_LEVEL_3b_INSTRUMENTS  ??	TC	None (Never autonomous )	Illegal	N/A		
S/C NOM	lllegal	N/A	3/4 (AIR)  TC  ACMS Level 3/4 (AIR)	DB_NOM_TO_SAM_INSTRUMENTS  DB_ACMS_LEVEL_4_INSTRUMENTS	TC	None (Never autonomous	CDMS Level 3a TC CDMS Level 3b	DB_LEVEL_3a_INSTRUMENTS  DB_LEVEL_3b_INSTRUMENTS	TC	DB_LEVEL_4_INSTRUMENTS
S/C EAM	Illegal	N/A	TC  ACMS Level 3/4 (AIR)	DB_EAM_TO_SAM_INSTRUMENTS  DB_ACMS_LEVEL_4_INSTRUMENTS	TC	None (Never autonomous )	CDMS Level 3a TC CDMS Level 3b	DB_LEVEL_3a_INSTRUMENTS  DB_LEVEL_3b_INSTRUMENTS	CDMS Level 4	
S/C SM	Illegal	N/A	TC	DB_SURV_TO_SAM_INSTRUMENTS	Illegal	N/A	Illegal	N/A	TC	







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 17/124

Table 3.1.2-1: OBCP vs. S/C Mode transition







**DATE**: 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 18/124

As far as the Instruments are concerned, only two general cases are relevant:

- Transition from any mode to SAM or EAM
  - o This transition can occur either
    - Autonomously
      - after a CDMS Level 3a or 3b alarm for both SAM and EAM
      - after an ACMS level 3 or 4 (AIR) alarm for SAM
    - By TC
- Transition from any mode to SM
  - This transition can occur either
    - Autonomously
      - After a CDMS Level 4 alarm
      - No action is requested from the Instruments as they are switched OFF by the CDMS RM after a Level 4 Alarm
    - By TC
      - As the CDMS RM sequence is not executed in this case, it is under Ground responsibility to ensure that instruments are switched OFF before entering SM

#### However, as:

- Only one S/C mode transition can occur at a time,
- Instruments request is identical for transition to EAM and SAM,
- Instruments request is identical for each cause of the transition (TC, 3a/3b, AIR) to SAM or EAM.

only two OBCPs for each S/C are needed (DB\_H/P\_PL\_SC\_MODE\_OBCP, DB\_H/P\_PL\_SC\_SM\_OBCP) and the following simplification applies.

Note that DB\_H/P\_PL\_SC\_SM\_OBCP stays as a placeholder, as nothing is requested from instruments as when autonomously entering in SM, the instruments are switched OFF by the RM and the complete MTL is stopped. Again, if the SM mode is entered on TC, it is Ground responsibility to properly set the Instruments accordingly.







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 20/124

То	Launch			S/C SAM	S/	S/C NOM		S/C EAM		S/C SM
From	Trigger by	ОВСР	Trigger by	ОВСР	Trigger by	ОВСР	Trigger by	ОВСР	Trigger by	OBCP
Launch	TC CDMS Level 3b	None (Instrume nts are OFF at Launch)	TC Separation detected	None (Instruments are OFF at Launch)	Illegal	N/A	Illegal	N/A	Illegal	N/A
S/C SAM	lllegal	N/A	CDMS Level 3a IC CDMS Level 3b ACMS Level 3/4 (AIR)	DB_H/P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP  DB_H/P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP  ??	TC	None (Never autonomous )	lllegal	N/A		
S/C NOM	lllegal	N/A	TC  ACMS Level 3/4 (AIR)	DB_H/P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP  DB_H/P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	TC	None (Never autonomous )	CDMS Level 3a TC CDMS Level 3b	DB_H/P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	TC	DB_H/P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP
S/C EAM	lllegal	N/A	TC  ACMS Level 3/4 (AIR)	DB_H/P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP  DB_H/P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	TC	None (Never autonomous )	CDMS Level 3a TC CDMS Level 3b	DB_H/P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	CDMS Level 4	
S/C SM	Illegal	N/A	TC	DB_H/P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	Illegal	N/A	Illegal	N/A	TC	

Table 3.1.2-2: OBCP vs. S/C Mode transition - Simplified







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**Issue:** 06 **Page**: 21/124

#### 4. HERSCHEL

#### 4.1 SPIRE

#### 4.1.1 SPIRE FDIR

## 4.1.1.1 SPIRE internal FDIR

According to [RD3], SPIRE generates the following Event Reports when it needs a support from the CDMS OBSW to complete a recovery activity.

Identification of the OBCP to implement the requested sequence of actions is then provided as additional information.

FDIR	Event	Report	P/L request	ОВСР
	ST,SST	ID		
DRCU Power Anomaly				
DRCU	5,2	0xC000	Switch Off the DRCU	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_DRCU_OFF
Temperature Anomaly				
DPU Power Anomaly	5,2	0xC010	Switch Off SPIRE immediately	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF
Operations Anomaly	5,2	0xC100	Disable TC to SPIRE until further notice	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_STOP
Operations	5,2	0xC110	Re-enable TC to SPIRE at the start of	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME
Resume			the next	
			Subschedule	

Table 4.1.1-1: SPIRE internal FDIR Event Reports

From the previous table, one can define the following EAT entries to support SPIRE Internal FDIR. Note that SPIRE Event Reports can have two different APID as specified in [AD1], i.e.:

- 0x0500 for SPIRE Prime
- 0x0501 for SPIRE Redundant.

This induces that for each failure case, two entries have to be defined in the EAT.

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action	Parameter	Action
			Handling ID	<b>Passing Status</b>	Status
0x0500	0xC000	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01ь	0	1
(SPIRE	(DRCU	Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
Prime)	Anom)	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_DRCU_OFF	AFS &		
		N1=0	Enabled in		
			AFO)		







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**Issue:** 06 **Page**: 22/124

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action	Parameter	Action
			Handling ID	Passing Status	Status
0x0501 (SPIRE Red.)	0xC000 (DRCU Anom)	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_DRCU_OFF N1=0	01b (Disabled in AFS & Enabled in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)
0x0500 (SPIRE Prime)	0xC010 (DPU Power)	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF N1=2 (SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD, SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META)	01 <sub>b</sub> (Disabled in AFS & Enabled in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)
0x0501 (SPIRE Red.)	0xC010 (DPU Power)	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF N1=2 (SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD, SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META)	01 <sub>b</sub> (Disabled in AFS & Enabled in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)
0x0500 (SPIRE Prime)	0xC100 (Operation s Anom)	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID =  DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_STOP  N1=2 (SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD,  SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META)	01 <sub>b</sub> (Disabled in AFS & Enabled in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)
0x0501 (SPIRE Red.)	0xC100 (Operation s Anom)	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_STOP N1=2 (SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD, SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META)	01 <sub>b</sub> (Disabled in AFS & Enabled in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)
0x0500 (SPIRE Prime)	0xC110 (Operation s Resume)	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME N1=1 (SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META)	01 <sub>b</sub> (Disabled in AFS & Enabled in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)
0x0501 (SPIRE Red.)	0xC110 (Operation s Resume)	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME N1=1 (SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META)	01 <sub>b</sub> (Disabled in AFS & Enabled in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)

Table 4.1.1-2: EAT for SPIRE Internal FDIR

## 4.1.1.2 SPIRE S/C FDIR

#### 4.1.1.2.1 SPIRE S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

The following table summarises what SPIRE requests to be done by the CDMS OBSW in case an S/C 1553B Bus FDIR related to the communication with SPIRE triggers.

Identification of the OBCP to implement the requested sequence of actions is then provided as additional information.







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**Issue:** 06 **Page**: 23/124

FDIR	Event Report		P/L request	ОВСР
	ST,SST	ID		
DLL FDIR	5,x	152	Switch Off SPIRE immediately	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF
TFL TC FDIR	5,x	171	Switch Off SPIRE immediately	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF
TFL TM FDIR	5,x	185	Switch Off SPIRE in a controlled	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF_CTRL
			manner	

Table 4.1.1-3: SPIRE S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

From the previous table, one can define the following EAT entries to support SPIRE S/C 1553B Bus FDIR.

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action	Parameter	Action
			Handling ID	<b>Passing Status</b>	Status
0x0010	152	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(CDMS)	(DLL FDIR)	Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
		N1=2 (SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD,	both AFS &		
		SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META)	AFO)		
0x0010	171	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(CDMS)	(TFL TC	Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
	FDIR)	N1=2 (SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD,	both AFS &		
		SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META)	AFO)		
0x0010	185	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(CDMS)	(TFL TM	Procedure ID =	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
	FDIR)	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF_CTRL	both AFS &		
		N1=2 (SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD,	AFO)		
		SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META)			

Table 4.1.1-4: EAT for SPIRE S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

## 4.1.1.2.2 SPIRE Science Data Monitoring

No instrument request beyond what is requested within the 1553B FDIR.

## 4.1.1.2.3 SPIRE Class B Heater Loop FDIR

No Class B Thermal Control Loop is applicable to SPIRE.

#### 4.1.2 SPIRE S/C Mode Transition

As specified in section 3.2, during a S/C transition from any S/C mode to S/C EAM or SAM, SPIRE will be put in a "standby" mode by the CDMS OBSW via the execution of one dedicated OBCP. This OBCP will be called by the "mother" S/C Mode Transition OBCP, as summarised in the following table.







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**Issue:** 06 **Page**: 24/124

S/C Transition	P/L request	0	ВСР
			Called by
From any mode to SAM or EAM	Put SPIRE in Standby Mode	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_STANDBY	DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP
From any mode to SM	Do nothing	None	DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP

Table 4.1.2-1: SPIRE OBCP vs. S/C Mode transition







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 25/124

## 4.1.3 SPIRE OBCP

## 4.1.3.1 List of SPIRE OBCP

According to sections 4.1.1 and 4.1.2, the following OBCP are needed to support SPIRE activity from the CDMS OBSW:

0000	Payload	S/C	Science	Class B	S/C Mode	Triggered by			
OBCP	Internal FDIR	1553B Bus FDIR	Data Monitoring	Heater Loop FDIR	Transition	Eve	Event Report		
			3			APID	ST,SST	ID	"Mother" OBCP
DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_DRCU_OFF	X					0x0500 (SPIRE Prime)	5,2	0xC000	
	X					0x0501 (SPIRE Red.)	5,2	0xC000	
DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF	Х					0x0500 (SPIRE Prime)	5,2	0xC010	
	X					0x0501 (SPIRE Red.)	5,2	0xC010	
		X				0x0010 (CDMS)	5,x	0x0098 152 (DLL)	
		X				0x0010 (CDMS)	5,x	0x00AB 171 (TFL TC)	
DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF_CTRL		X				0x0010 (CDMS)	5,x	0x00B9 185 (TFL TM)	
DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_STANDBY					Х				DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP
DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_STOP	Х					0x0500 (SPIRE Prime)	5,2	0xC100	







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 26/124

0000	Payload	S/C	Science	Class B	S/C Mode	Trigg		Trig	gered by	
OBCP	Internal FDIR	1553B Bus FDIR	Data Monitoring	Heater Loop FDIR	Transition	Eve	ent Report		"Mother" OBCP	
			· ·			APID	ST,SST	ID	"Mother" OBCP	
	Х					0x0501 (SPIRE Red.)	5,2	0xC100		
DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUM E	X					0x0500 (SPIRE Prime)	5,2	0xC110		
	Х					0x0501 (SPIRE Red.)	5,2	0xC110		

Table 4.1.3-1: List of SPIRE OBCP







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 27/124

# 4.1.3.2 SPIRE OBCP Specification

# 4.1.3.2.1 DB\_OBCP\_H\_SPIRE\_DRCU\_OFF

	OBCP DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_DR	RCU_OFF
ID	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_DRCU_OFF	0x1102
Triggered by	Event 0xC000 from SPIRE Nom or Red	SPIRE Internal FDIR:  - DRCU Power Anomaly  - DRCU Temperature Anomaly
Туре		Normal (TBC)
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 370
	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META	Default value = 100
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	Stop execution of all running SPIRE OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  - DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME as it would re-enable the SPIRE subschedules.	If DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME OBCP is running, then Send TC(18,4) "Stopping a procedure", with the following parameters:  - Procedure-ID = DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME (0x1107)  /* End If */
	Disable all EAT entries associated with SPIRE related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e.:  - 0xC000 from SPIRE Nom & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP - 0xC110 from SPIRE Nom & Red. as they would re-enable the SPIRE sub-schedules	Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0004  - APID / Event ID = 0x0500 / 0xC000 (SPIRE Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0501 / 0xC000 (SPIRE Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0500 / 0xC110 (SPIRE Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0501 / 0xC110 (SPIRE Red.)
	Stop execution of all running SPIRE OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  - DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME as it would re-enable the SPIRE subschedules.	If DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME OBCP is running, then Send TC(18,4) "Stopping a procedure", with the following parameters:  - Procedure-ID = DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME (0x1107)  /* End If */
Disable all the telecommands from the MTL for SPIRE		Send TC(11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters:3  - N = 2 (Two sub-schedules)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <spire_subs_id_cmd> (SPIRE command sub-schedule)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <spire_subs_id_meta> (SPIRE meta subschedule)  - M = 0 (All APID)</spire_subs_id_meta></spire_subs_id_cmd>
Command PDSU to remove power from SPIRE DRCU	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant SPIRE HSFCU	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0033 (LCL 51 = SPIRE HSFCU Nom.)
		Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0034 (LCL 52 = SPIRE HSFCU Red.)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> According to [RD10]









**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 28/124

Issue TM(5,4) , EventID=0x1000 "SPIRE DRCU Switched OFF" Event Packet	Issue a TM(5,4) indicating "SPIRE DRCU Switched OFF"	Issue a TM(5,4) with the following parameters:  - Event ID = <spire_drcu_off_eid> (0x1000)  - SID = 0x0000  - Parameters A = 0x0000_0000_0000_0000  - Event Sequence Counter = Generated autonomously by the CDMU OBSW  - Parameters B = None</spire_drcu_off_eid>
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP4:  - 0xC000 from SPIRE (Nom and Red)	Send TC(19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0002  - APID / Event ID = 0x0500 / 0xC000 (SPIRE Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0501 / 0xC000 (SPIRE Red.)

# Modifications due to DB\_OBCP\_H\_SPIRE\_DRCU\_OFF OBCP execution :

EAT Entry: 0x0500 / 0xC110	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when SPIRE is back to ON)
EAT Entry: 0x0501 / 0xC110	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when SPIRE is back to ON)
MTL Subschedule: <spire_subs_id_cmd></spire_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled
MTL Subschedule: <spire_subs_id_meta></spire_subs_id_meta>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when SPIRE is
	back to ON)
LCL 51 (SPIRE_HSFCU Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 52 (SPIRE_HSFCU Red.)	Switched OFF

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> TBC: This could be useful in case the current recovery did not succeed







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 29/124

## 4.1.3.2.2 DB\_OBCP\_H\_SPIRE\_OFF

OBCP DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF					
ID	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF	0x1103			
Triggered by	Event 0xC010 from SPIRE Nom or Red.	SPIRE Internal FDIR - DPU Power Anomaly			
	Event 0x0098 from CDMS Event 0x00AB from CDMS	DLL FDIR TFL TC FDIR			
Туре		Normal (TBC)			
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)			
OBCP Parameters	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 370			
	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META	Default value = 100			
	ACTIONS				
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation			
	Stop execution of all running SPIRE OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  - DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME as it would re-enable the SPIRE sub-schedules.	<pre>If DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME OBCP is running, then Send TC(18,4) "Stopping a procedure", with the following parameters:</pre>			
	Disable all EAT entries associated with SPIRE related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e.:  - 0xC010 from SPIRE Nom & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP - 0x0098/0x00AB from the CDMS as they trigger the current OBCP - 0xC110 from SPIRE Nom & Red. as they would re-enable the SPIRE sub-schedules.	Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0006  - APID / Event ID = 0x0500 / 0xC010 (SPIRE Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0501 / 0xC010 (SPIRE Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x0098 (CDMS DLL FDIR)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00AB (CDMS TFL TC FDIR)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0500 / 0xC110 (SPIRE Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0501 / 0xC110 (SPIRE Red.)			
	Stop execution of all running SPIRE OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  - DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME as it would re-enable the SPIRE sub-schedules.	If DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME OBCP is running, then Send TC(18,4) "Stopping a procedure", with the following parameters: - Procedure-ID = DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME (0x1107)  /* End If */			
Disable all the telecommands from the MTL for SPIRE		Send TC(11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters:5  - N = 2 (Two sub-schedules)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <spire_subs_id_cmd> (SPIRE command sub-schedule)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <spire_subs_id_meta> (SPIRE meta subschedule)  - M = 0 (All APID)</spire_subs_id_meta></spire_subs_id_cmd>			

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> According to [RD10]









**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 30/124

	De alore hath CDIDE DT OFF/	Cond TO(0 4 10 1) # Configure CDD FDID # 1444-44-5 5 #
	Declare both SPIRE RT as OFF	Send TC (8,4,10,1) "Configure SDB FDIR " with the following parameters:  - RTA = < SDB_RTA_SPIRE_A_VALUE> - F0 / M0 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 1 <sub>b</sub> (RTA OFF)  - F1 / M1 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 1 <sub>b</sub> (RTA INVALID) - F5 / M5 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F9 / M9 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - CNT / M_C = 01 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)  Send TC (8,4,10,1) with the following parameters: - RTA = < SDB_RTA_SPIRE_B_VALUE> - F0 / M0 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 1 <sub>b</sub> (RTA OFF) - F1 / M1 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 1 <sub>b</sub> (RTA INVALID)
		- F5 / M5 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F9 / M9 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - CNT / M_C = 01 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)
Command PDSU to remove power from SPIRE DRCU	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant SPIRE HSFCU	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0033 (LCL 51 = SPIRE HSFCU Nom.)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the
		following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0034 (LCL 52 = SPIRE HSFCU Red.)
Wait 2 (TBC) seconds		Wait 2 (IBC) seconds
Command PDSU to remove power from SPIRE DPU	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant SPIRE HSDPU	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x000B (LCL 11 = SPIRE HSDPU Nom.)
		Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x000C (LCL 12 = SPIRE HSDPU Red.)
Issue TM(5,4) , Event_ID=0x1001 "SPIRE Switched OFF" Event Packet		Issue a TM(5,4) with the following parameters:  - Event ID = <spire_off_eid> (0x1001)  - SID = 0x0000  - Parameters A = 0x0000_0000_0000_0000  - Event Sequence Counter = Generated autonomously by the CDMU OBSW  - Parameters B = None</spire_off_eid>







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 31/124

Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP7:

- 0xC010 from SPIRE Nom & Red.

- 0x0098/0x00AB from the CDMS

Send TC(19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters:

- N = 0x0004

- APID / Event ID = 0x0500 / 0xC010 (SPIRE Nom.)
- APID / Event ID = 0x0501 / 0xC010 (SPIRE Red.)
- APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x0098 (CDMS DLL FDIR)
- APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00AB (CDMS TFL TC FDIR)

#### Modifications due to DB OBCP H SPIRE OFF OBCP execution:

EAT Entry: 0x0500 / 0xC110	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when SPIRE is back to ON)
EAT Entry: 0x0501 / 0xC110	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when SPIRE is back to ON)
MTL Subschedule: <spire_subs_id_cmd></spire_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled
MTL Subschedule: <spire_subs_id_meta></spire_subs_id_meta>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when SPIRE is back
	to ON)
SDB FDIR : RTA_SPIRE_A	RTA declared OFF and INVALID
SDB FDIR : RTA_SPIRE_B	RTA declared OFF and INVALID
LCL 11 (SPIRE HSDPU Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 12 (SPIRE HSDPU Red.)	Switched OFF
LCL 51 (SPIRE HSFCU Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 52 (SPIRE HSFCU Red.)	Switched OFF
LCL 52 (SPIRE HSFCU Red.)	Switched OFF

THALES

All rights reserved, 2007, Thales Alenia Space

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> TBC: This could be useful in case the current recovery did not succeed







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 32/124

## 4.1.3.2.3 DB\_OBCP\_H\_SPIRE\_OFF\_CTRL

OBCP DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF_CTRL		
ID	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF_CTRL	0x1104
Triggered by	Event 0x00B9 from CDMS	TFL TM FDIR <sup>8</sup>
Туре		Normal (TBC)
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 370
	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META	Default value = 100
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	Stop execution of all running SPIRE OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  - DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME as it would re-enable the SPIRE sub-schedules.	If DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME OBCP is running, then Send TC(18,4) "Stopping a procedure", with the following parameters:  - Procedure-ID = DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME (0x1107)  /* End If */
	Disable all EAT entries associated with SPIRE related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e.:  - 0x00B9 from the CDMS as it triggers the current OBCP 0xC110 from SPIRE Nom & Red. as they would re-enable the SPIRE sub-schedules.	Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0003  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00B9 (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0500 / 0xC110 (SPIRE Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0501 / 0xC110 (SPIRE Red.)
	Stop execution of all running SPIRE OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME as it would re-enable the SPIRE sub-schedules.	<pre>If DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME OBCP is running, then Send TC(18,4) "Stopping a procedure", with the following parameters:</pre>
Disable all the telecommands from the MTL for SPIRE		Send TC(11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters:9  - N = 2 (Two sub-schedules)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <spire_subs_id_cmd> (SPIRE command sub-schedule)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <spire_subs_id_meta> (SPIRE meta subschedule)  - M = 0 ( All APID)</spire_subs_id_meta></spire_subs_id_cmd>
Stop current VMs (send 4 TCs to instrument)		Send TC(8,4, 2, 3) "HALT_VM " to SPIRE Send TC(8,4, 3, 3) "HALT_VM1 " to SPIRE

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> TBC: Note that SPIRE RT is declared as Sick\_TM by the CDMU OBSW. This means that no TM transfer from SPIRE is performed during this recovery. Is this acceptable?

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> According to [RD10]







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 33/124

		Send TC(8,4, 4, 3) "HALT_VM2 " to SPIRE
		Send TC(8,4, 5, 3) "HALT_VM3 " to SPIRE
Wait 2 (TBC) seconds		Wait 2 (BC) seconds
Send TC to instrument to run VM to switch DRCU to SAFE mode		Send TC(8,4,2,2) "RUN_VM" to SPIRE with the following parameters:  - TABLEID = 60 - INDEX = 0 - N = 0 - DATA = 0
Wait 5 (TBC) seconds		Wait 5 (TBC) seconds
	Declare the two SPIRE RT as OFF <sup>10</sup>	Send TC (8,4,10,1) "Configure SDB FDIR " with the following parameters:  - RTA = < SDB_RTA_SPIRE_A_VALUE> - F0 / M0 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 1 <sub>b</sub> (RTA OFF) - F1 / M1 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 1 <sub>b</sub> (RTA INVALID) - F5 / M5 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F9 / M9 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - CNT / M_C = 01 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)  Send TC (8,4,10,1) with the following parameters: - RTA = < SDB_RTA_SPIRE_B_VALUE> - F0 / M0 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 1 <sub>b</sub> (RTA OFF) - F1 / M1 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 1 <sub>b</sub> (RTA INVALID) - F5 / M5 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F9 / M9 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)
Command PDSU to remove power from SPIRE DRCU	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant SPIRE HSFCU	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0033 (LCL 51 = SPIRE HSFCU Nom.)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0034 (LCL 52 = SPIRE HSFCU
		Red.)
Wait 2 ( <mark>TBC</mark> ) seconds		Wait 2 (TBC) seconds
Command PDSU to remove power from SPIRE DPU	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant SPIRE HSDPU	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x000B (LCL 11 = SPIRE HSDPU

 $^{10}$  This will avoid to trigger any S/C 1553B bus FDIR related to SPIRE when it is OFF

THALES

All rights reserved, 2007, Thales Alenia Space







DATE: 10/03/2008

Issue: 06 **Page**: 34/124

		Nom.)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x000C (LCL 12 = SPIRE HSDPU Red.)
Issue TM(5,4) , EventID=0x1002 "SPIRE Shutdown" Event Packet		Issue a TM(5,4) with the following parameters:  - Event ID = <spire_shutdown_eid> (0x1002)  - SID = 0x0000  - Parameters A = 0x0000_0000_0000_0000  - Event Sequence Counter = Generated autonomously by the CDMU OBSW  - Parameters B = None</spire_shutdown_eid>
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP <sup>11</sup> : - 0x00B9 from the CDMS	Send TC(19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0001  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00B9 (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)

## Modifications due to DB\_OBCP\_H\_SPIRE\_OFF\_CTRL OBCP execution :

EAT Entry: 0x0500 / 0xC110	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when SPIRE is back to ON)
EAT Entry: 0x0501 / 0xC110	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when SPIRE is back to ON)
MTL Subschedule: <spire_subs_id_cmd></spire_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled
MTL Subschedule: <spire_subs_id_meta></spire_subs_id_meta>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when SPIRE is back
	to ON)
SDB FDIR : RTA_SPIRE_A	RTA declared OFF and INVALID
SDB FDIR : RTA_SPIRE_B	RTA declared OFF and INVALID
LCL 11 (SPIRE HSDPU Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 12 (SPIRE HSDPU Red.)	Switched OFF
LCL 51 (SPIRE HSFCU Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 52 (SPIRE HSFCU Red.)	Switched OFF

# 4.1.3.2.4 DB\_OBCP\_H\_SPIRE\_STANDBY

OBCP DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_STANDBY			
ID	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_STANDBY	0x1105	
Triggered by	DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	S/C mode transition OBCP	
Туре		Normal (TBC)	
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)	
OBCP Parameters	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 370	
	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META	Default value = 100	
ACTIONS			
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation	
	Stop execution of all running SPIRE OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  - DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME	If DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME OBCP is running, then Send TC(18,4) "Stopping a procedure", with the following parameters:  - Procedure-ID = DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME (0x1107)	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> TBC: This could be useful in case the current recovery did not succeed

THALES

All rights reserved, 2007, Thales Alenia Space







H-P-1-ASP-TN-1072 REFERENCE:

DATE: 10/03/2008

Issue: 06 **Page**: 35/124

	as it would re-enable the SPIRE sub-schedules.	/* End If */
	Disable all EAT entries associated with SPIRE related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e.:  0xC110 from SPIRE Nom & Red. as they would re-enable the SPIRE sub-schedules.	Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0002  - APID / Event ID = 0x0500 / 0xC110 (SPIRE Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0501 / 0xC110 (SPIRE Red.)
	Stop execution of all running SPIRE OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  - DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME as it would re-enable the SPIRE sub-schedules.	If DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME OBCP is running, then Send TC(18,4) "Stopping a procedure", with the following parameters:  - Procedure-ID = DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME (0x1107)  /* End If */
	Disable all the telecommands from the MTL for SPIRE <sup>12</sup>	Send TC(11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters: <sup>13</sup> - N = 2 (Two sub-schedules)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <spire_subs_id_cmd> (SPIRE command sub-schedule)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <spire_subs_id_meta> (SPIRE meta subschedule)  - M = 0 ( All APID)</spire_subs_id_meta></spire_subs_id_cmd>
Send TC to SPIRE to put the instrument into Standby Mode		Send TC(8,4,2,2) "RUN_VM" to SPIRE with the following parameters:  - TABLEID = 61  - INDEX = 0  - N = 0  - DATA = 0
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP14: None	

#### Modifications due to DB OBCP H SPIRE STANDBY OBCP execution:

Modified tions add to bb_obot_m_strate_stratebut obot excedition:			
EAT Entry: 0x0500 / 0xC110	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when SPIRE is back to ON)		
EAT Entry: 0x0501 / 0xC110	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when SPIRE is back to ON)		
MTL Subschedule: <spire_subs_id_cmd></spire_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled		
MTL Subschedule: <spire_subs_id_meta></spire_subs_id_meta>	TA> MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when SPIRE is ba		
	to ON)		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> TBC: Not specified by Instrument but it is assumed this is needed

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> According to [RD10]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> TBC: This could be useful in case the current recovery did not succeed







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 36/124

# 4.1.3.2.5 DB\_OBCP\_H\_SPIRE\_OPE\_STOP

	ОВСР		
DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_STOP			
ID	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_STOP	0x1106	
Triggered by	Event 0xC100 from SPIRE Nom. Or Red.	SPIRE Internal FDIR	
_		- Operations Anomaly	
Type		Normal (TBC)	
Time-Out OBCP Parameters	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD	600 seconds (TBC)  Default value = 370	
OBCF Farameters	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META	Default value = 370  Default value = 100	
	SFIRE_SUBS_ID_IVILIA	Default value = 100	
	ACTIONS		
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation	
	Disable all EAT entries associated with SPIRE related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e.:  - 0xC100 from SPIRE Nom & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP.	Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0002  - APID / Event ID = 0x0500 / 0xC100 (SPIRE Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0501 / 0xC100 (SPIRE Red.)	
	Stop execution of all running SPIRE OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  None <sup>15</sup>		
Disable all the telecommands from the MTL for SPIRE		Send TC(11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters:16  - N = 2 (Two sub-schedules)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <spire_subs_id_cmd> (SPIRE command sub-schedule)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <spire_subs_id_meta> (SPIRE meta subschedule)  - M = 0 (All APID)</spire_subs_id_meta></spire_subs_id_cmd>	
Issue TM(5,4) , EventID=0x1003 "SPIRE Operations Stopped" Event Packet		Issue a TM(5,4) with the following parameters:  - Event ID = <spire_ope_stop_eid> (0x1003)  - SID = 0x0000  - Parameters A = 0x0000_0000_0000_0000  - Event Sequence Counter = Generated autonomously by the CDMU OBSW  - Parameters B = None</spire_ope_stop_eid>	
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP <sup>17</sup> :  - 0xC100 from SPIRE (Nom and Red)	Send TC(19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0002  - APID / Event ID = 0x0500 / 0xC100 (SPIRE Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0501 / 0xC100 (SPIRE Red.)	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> It is assumed there is enough time to allow executing the stop procedure before a resume request is sent.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> According to [RD10]

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 17}$  TBC: This could be useful in case the current recovery did not succeed







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 37/124

# Modifications due to DB\_OBCP\_H\_SPIRE\_OPE\_STOP OBCP execution :

MTL Subschedule: <spire_subs_id_cmd></spire_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled
MTL Subschedule: <spire_subs_id_meta></spire_subs_id_meta>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when SPIRE is back
	to ON)







H-P-1-ASP-TN-1072 REFERENCE:

DATE: 10/03/2008

ISSUE: 06 **Page**: 38/124

# 4.1.3.2.6 DB\_OBCP\_H\_SPIRE\_OPE\_RESUME

	OBCP DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OP	PE_RESUME
ID	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_STOP	0x1107
Triggered by	Event 0xC110 from SPIRE Nom. or Red.	SPIRE Internal FDIR - Operations Resume
Туре		Normal (TBC)
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META	Default value = 100
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	Disable all EAT entries associated with SPIRE related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e.:  0xC110 from SPIRE Nom & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP.	Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters:  N = 0x0002 APID / Event ID = 0x0500 / 0xC110 (SPIRE Nom.) APID / Event ID = 0x0501 / 0xC110 (SPIRE Red.)
	Stop execution of all running SPIRE OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  None18	
Re-enable telecommands from the MTL to the instrument at the start of the next subschedule		Send TC(11,1) "Enable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters:19  - N = 1 (One sub-schedules)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <spire_subs_id_meta> (SPIRE meta subschedule)  - M = 0 ( All APID)</spire_subs_id_meta>
Issue TM(5,4) , EventID=0x1004 "SPIRE Operations Resumed" Event Packet		Issue a TM(5,4) with the following parameters:  - Event ID = <spire_ope_resume_eid> (0x1004)  - SID = 0x0000  - Parameters A = 0x0000_0000_0000_0000  - Event Sequence Counter = Generated autonomously by the CDMU OBSW  - Parameters B = None</spire_ope_resume_eid>
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP <sup>20</sup> : 0xC110 from SPIRE (Nom and Red)	Send TC(19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0002  - APID / Event ID = 0x0500 / 0xC110 (SPIRE Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0501 / 0xC110 (SPIRE Red.)

# Modifications due to DB\_OBCP\_H\_SPIRE\_OPE\_RESUME OBCP execution: MTL Subschedule: <SPIRE\_SUBS\_ID\_META> | MTL Subschedule enabled

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 20}$  TBC: This could be useful in case the current recovery did not succeed



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> It is assumed there is enough time to allow executing the resume procedure before a stop request is sent.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> According to [RD10]







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 39/124







**DATE**: 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 40/124

### 4.2 PACS

#### 4.2.1 PACS FDIR

### 4.2.1.1 PACS internal FDIR

According to [RD4], PACS generates the following Event Reports when it needs a support from the CDMS OBSW to complete a recovery activity.

Identification of the OBCP to implement the requested sequence of actions is then provided as additional information.

	Event Report					
FDIR					P/L request	OBCP
	ST,SST	ID				
GO SAFE	5,2	4	Put PACS in SAFE mode	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_SAFE		
BOLC OFF	5,2	5	Switch OFF the BOLC	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_BOLC_OFF		
POWER CYCLE	5,2	6	Power cycle PACS	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE		
IMMEDIATE OFF	5,2	13	Switch OFF PACS immediately	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF		
NORMAL OFF	5,2	25	Switch OFF PACS in a controlled	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_NORMAL_OFF		
			way			

Table 4.2.1-1: PACS internal FDIR Event Reports

From the previous table, one can define the following EAT entries to support PACS Internal FDIR. Note that PACS Event Reports can have two different APID as specified in [AD1], i.e.:

- 0x0480 for PACS Prime
- 0x0481 for PACS Redundant.

This induces that for each failure case, two entries have to be defined in the EAT.

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action Handling ID	Parameter Passing Status	Action Status
0x0480	4	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(PACS	(GO SAFE)	Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
Prime)		DB_OBCP_H_PACS_SAFE	AFS & Enable		
		N1=1 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD)	in AFO)		
0x0481	4	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(PACS Red.)	(GO SAFE)	Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
		DB_OBCP_H_PACS_SAFE	AFS & Enable		
		N1=1 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD)	in AFO)		
0x0480	5	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(PACS	(BOLC OFF)	Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
Prime)		DB_OBCP_H_PACS_BOLC_OFF	AFS & Enable		
		N1=1 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD)	in AFO)		
0x0481	5	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(PACS Red.)	(BOLC OFF)	Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
		DB_OBCP_H_PACS_BOLC_OFF	AFS & Enable		







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 41/124

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action Handling ID	Parameter Passing Status	Action Status
		N1=1 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD)	in AFO)	3	
0x0480	6	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(PACS	(POWER	Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
Prime)	CYCLE)	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE	AFS & Enable		
		N1=2 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD, PL_SIDE)	in AFO)		
0x0481	6	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(PACS Red.)	(POWER	Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
	CYCLE)	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE	AFS & Enable		
		N1=2 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD, PL_SIDE)	in AFO)		
0x0480	13	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(PACS	(IMMEDIATE	Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
Prime)	OFF)	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF	AFS & Enable		
		N1=1 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD)	in AFO)		
0x0481	13	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(PACS Red.)	(IMMEDIATE	Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
	OFF)	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF	AFS & Enable		
		N1=1 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD)	in AFO)		
0x0480	25	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(PACS	(NORMAL	Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
Prime)	OFF)	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_NORMAL_OFF	AFS & Enable		
		N1=1 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD)	in AFO)		
0x0481	25	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(PACS Red.)	(NORMAL	Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
	OFF)	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_NORMAL_OFF	AFS & Enable		
		N1=1 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD)	in AFO)		

Table 4.2.1-2: EAT for PACS Internal FDIR

### 4.2.1.2 PACS S/C FDIR

# 4.2.1.2.1 PACS S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

The following table summarises what PACS requests to be done by the CDMS OBSW in case a S/C 1553B Bus FDIR related to the communication with PACS triggers. Identification of the OBCP to implement the requested sequence of actions is then provided as additional information.

FDIR	Event Report		Event Report		Event Report		P/L request	ОВСР
	ST,SST	ID						
DLL FDIR	5,x	153	Switch Off PACS immediately	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF				
TFL TC FDIR	5,x	172	Switch Off PACS immediately	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF				
TFL TM FDIR	5,x	186	Switch Off PACS immediately	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF				

Table 4.2.1-3: PACS S/C 1553B Bus FDIR









**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 42/124

From the previous table, one can define the following EAT entries to support PACS S/C 1553B Bus FDIR.

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action	Parameter	Action
			Handling ID	<b>Passing Status</b>	Status
0x0010	153	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(CDMS)	(DLL FDIR)	Procedure ID =	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
		DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF	both AFS &		
		N1=1 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD)	AFO)		
0x0010	172	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(CDMS)	(TFL TC	Procedure ID =	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
	FDIR)	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF	both AFS &		
		N1=1 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD)	AFO)		
0x0010	186	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(CDMS)	(TFL TM	Procedure ID =	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
	FDIR)	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF	both AFS &		
		N1=1 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD)	AFO)		

Table 4.2.1-4: EAT for PACS S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

### 4.2.1.2.2 PACS Science Data Monitoring

No instrument request beyond what is requested within the 1553B FDIR.

### 4.2.1.2.3 PACS Class B Heater Loop FDIR

No Class B Thermal Control Loop is applicable to PACS.

### 4.2.2 PACS S/C Mode Transition

As specified in section 3.2, during a S/C transition from any S/C mode to S/C EAM or SAM, PACS will be put in a "standby" mode by the CDMS OBSW via the execution of one dedicated OBCP. This OBCP will be called by the "mother" S/C Mode Transition OBCP, as summarised in the following table.

S/C Transition	P/L request	ОВСР		
			Called by	
From any mode to SAM or EAM	Put PACS in SAFE Mode	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_SAFE	DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	
From any mode to SM	Do nothing	None	DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	

Table 4.2.2-1: PACS OBCP vs. S/C Mode transition







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**Issue:** 06 **Page**: 43/124

## 4.2.3 PACS OBCP

## 4.2.3.1 List of PACS OBCP

According to sections 4.2.1 and 4.2.2, the following OBCP are needed to support PACS activity from the CDMS OBSW:

	Payload	S/C	Science	Class B	S/C Mode	n Event Report		ggered by	
OBCP	Internal FDIR	1553B Bus FDIR	Data Monitoring	Heater Loop FDIR	Transition				"Mathav" ODCD
						APID	ST,SST	ID	"Mother" OBCP
DB_OBCP_H_PACS_SAFE	Х					0x0480 (PACS	5,2	0x0004 4	
	X					Prime) 0x0481 (PACS Red.)	5,2	0x0004 4	
					Χ	(i / tee itea.)		,	DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP
DB_OBCP_H_PACS_BOLC_OFF	X					0x0480 (PACS Prime)	5,2	0x0005 5	
	Х					0x0481 (PACS Red.)	5,2	0x0005 5	
DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE	Х					0x0480 (PACS Prime)	5,2	0x0006 6	
	X					0x0481 (PACS Red.)	5,2	0x0006 6	
DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF	Х					0x0480 (PACS Prime)	5,2	0x000D 13	







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 44/124

	Payload	S/C	Science	Class B	S/C Mode			ggered by	
OBCP	Internal FDIR	1553B Bus FDIR	Data Monitoring	Heater Loop FDIR	Transition	Event Report			"Marth ar" ODOD
			ŭ			APID	ST,SST	ID	"Mother" OBCP
	Х					0x0481 (PACS Red.)	5,2	0x000D 13	
		Х				0x0010 (CDMS)	5,x	0x0099 153 (DLL)	
		Х				0x0010 (CDMS)	5,x	0x00AC 172 (TFL TC)	
		Х				0x0010 (CDMS)	5,x	0x00BA 186 (TFL TM)	
DB_OBCP_H_PACS_NORMAL_OFF	X					0x0480 (PACS Prime)	5,2	0x0019 25	
	Х					0x0481 (PACS Red.)	5,2	0x0019 25	

Table 4.2.3-1: List of PACS OBCP







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 45/124

# 4.2.3.2 PACS OBCP Specification

# 4.2.3.2.1 DB\_OBCP\_H\_PACS\_SAFE

	OBCP DB_OBCP_H_PACS	SAFE
ID Triggered by	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_SAFE Event 0x00004 from PACS Nom. Or Red.  DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	0x1208 Internal FDIR - GO SAFE  S/C mode transition OBCP
Туре		Normal (TBC)
Time-Out	DACC CLIDC ID CMD	600 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters	- PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 90
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	Disable all EAT entries associated with PACS related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e.:  - 0x0004 from PACS Nom & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP - 0x0006 from PACS Nom & Red. As they would switched ON PACS 0x000D from PACS Nom & Red. as this OBCP could call the same OBCP - 0x0099, 0x00AC, 0x00BA from CDMS as this OBCP could call the same OBCP - 0x0019 from PACS Nom & Red as they could send conflict commands to PACS - 0x0099, 0x00AC, 0x00BA from CDMS as this OBCP could call the same OBCP	Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x000B (11 entries)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0004 (PACS Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0004 (PACS Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0006 (PACS Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0006 (PACS Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x000D (PACS Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x000D (PACS Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0019 (PACS Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x0099 (CDMS DLL FDIR)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00AC (CDMS TFL TC FDIR)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BA (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)
	Stop execution of all running PACS OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  - None <sup>21</sup>	
Disable all commanding of PACS from the MTL  Stop all commanding from ground <sup>22</sup>		Send TC(11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters: <sup>23</sup> N = 1 (One sub-schedule)  SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <pacs_subs_id_cmd> (PACS command sub-schedule)</pacs_subs_id_cmd>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> TBC: it is assumed that even if a power cycling is in progress it is preferable to let it complete

THALES

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> TBC: is this really necessary and in case should it be applied to all instruments?







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 46/124

		- M = 0 ( All APID)
		Send TC(8,4,10,5) "Enable/disable TC Routing" with the following parameters:  - TC_APID = 0x0480 (PACS)  - TC_RSC = 100 <sub>b</sub> (Ground, low priority)  - EOD = 0 <sub>b</sub> (Routing Disabled)
Send the TC to PACS which triggers the transition into PACS SAFE mode.		Send TC(18, 3) "Start Procedure" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Procedure-ID = 24 (Enter SAFE mode) - N1 = 0 (No parameter)
	Wait 10 seconds (execution time of PACS SAFE mode TC)	Wait 10 seconds
Verify correct execution of SAFE OBCP via service 1 In case of receiving a TM(1,2) or TM(1,8) related to the "Switch into SAFE Mode" TC, execute "immediate switch-off" procedure	Check the Service 1 related to the "Switch into SAFE Mode" TC	If (TM(1,2) or TM(1,8) is received), then: Send TC(18, 3) "Start Procedure", with the following parameters: - Procedure-ID = DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF_ID - N1 = 0 (No parameter)
In case the execution of SAFE OBCP cannot be verified by the CDMU, the nominal switch-of procedure shall be executed		Else If ( no TM(1,7) is received), then:  Send TC(18, 3) "Start Procedure", with the following parameters:  - Procedure-ID =  DB_OBCP_H_PACS_NORMAL_OFF_ID  - N1 = 0 (No parameter)
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP <sup>24</sup> :  - 0x0004 from PACS (both Nom. and Red.)	Else /* Switch into Safe Mode is confirmed */ Send TC(19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x000B (11 entries)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0004 (PACS Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0004 (PACS Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0006 (PACS Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0006 (PACS Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x000D (PACS Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x000D (PACS Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x000D (PACS Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x0099 (CDMS DLL FDIR)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00AC (CDMS TFL TC FDIR)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BA (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)  /* End If

#### Modifications due to DB OBCP H PACS SAFE OBCP execution:

Modifications due to DB_OBOT_IT_T MOS_SMILE OBOT EXCEdition.		
MTL Subschedule : <pacs_subs_id_cmd></pacs_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when PACS is back	
	to ON)	
TC Routing	Low priority commanding from Ground to PACS has been disabled (it is	
recommended to re-enable it if Ground want to send a TC to PACS)		
Then this OBCP can call DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF or DB_OBCP_H_PACS_NORMAL_OFF or none. Refer to each OBCP		
table to see the consequence of each execution		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> According to [RD10]

 $<sup>^{24}</sup>$  TBC: This could be useful in case the current recovery did not succeed







H-P-1-ASP-TN-1072 REFERENCE:

DATE: 10/03/2008

ISSUE: 06 Page: 47/124

# 4.2.3.2.2 DB\_OBCP\_H\_PACS\_BOLC\_OFF

	OBCP		
DB_OBCP_H_PACS_BOLC_OFF			
ID	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_BOLC_OFF	0x1209	
Triggered by	Event 0x0005 from PACS Nom. Or Red.	Internal FDIR	
33 3		- BOLC OFF	
Туре		Normal (TBC)	
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)	
OBCP Parameters	PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 90	
	ACTIONS		
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation	
	Disable all EAT entries associated with PACS related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e.:  - 0x0005 from PACS Nom & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP	Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0002  - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0005 (PACS Nom.))  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0005 (PACS Red.)	
	Stop execution of all running PACS OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  - None <sup>25</sup>		
Disable all commanding of PACS from the MTL  Stop all commanding from ground <sup>26</sup>		Send TC(11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters: <sup>27</sup> - N = 1 (One sub-schedule)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <pacs_subs_id_cmd> (PACS command sub-schedule)  - M = 0 ( All APID)  Send TC(8,4,10,5) "Enable/disable TC Routing" with the following parameters:  - TC_APID = 0x0480 (PACS)  - TC_SRC = 100<sub>b</sub> (Ground, low priority)  - EOD = 0<sub>b</sub> (Routing Disabled)</pacs_subs_id_cmd>	
Send the TC to PACS which triggers the transition into PACS SAFE mode.		Send TC(18, 3) "Start Procedure" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Procedure-ID = 24 (Enter SAFE mode) - N1 = 0 (No parameter)	
	Wait 10 seconds (execution time of PACS SAFE mode TC)	Wait 10 seconds	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> TBC: it is assumed that even if a power cycling is in progress it is preferable to let it complete

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> TBC: is this really necessary and in case should it be applied to all instruments?

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> According to [RD10]







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 48/124

Switch OFF the 28V power for the BOLC	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant PACS BOLC	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x001B (LCL 27 = PACS BOLC Nom.)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x001C (LCL 28 = PACS BOLC Red.)
	Mark PACS BOLC Unit as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.	Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (PACS BOLC)
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP <sup>28</sup> :  - 0x0005 from PACS (both Nom. and Red.)	Send TC(19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0002  - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0005 (PACS Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0005 (PACS Red.)

# Modifications due to DB\_OBCP\_H\_PACS\_BOLC\_OFF OBCP execution :

MTL Subschedule : <pacs_subs_id_cmd></pacs_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when PACS is back to ON)
TC Routing	Low priority commanding from Ground to PACS has been disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it if Ground want to send a TC to PACS)
LCL 27 (PACS Bolc Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 28 (PACS Bolc Red.)	Switched OFF
Unit 0x0309 (PACS Bolc)	Marked OFF

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 28}$  TBC: This could be useful in case the current recovery did not succeed







DATE: 10/03/2008

ISSUE: 06 **Page**: 49/124

## 4.2.3.2.3 DB\_OBCP\_H\_PACS\_POWER\_CYCLE

OBCP DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE		
ID	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE	0x120A
Triggered by	Event 0x0006 from PACS Nom. or Red.	Internal FDIR - POWER CYCLE
Туре		Normal (TBC)
Time-Out		1500 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters	PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 90
	PL_Side	Default value = 0 (NOMINAL)
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	Disable all EAT entries associated with PACS related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e.:  - 0x0006 from PACS Nom & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP	Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0002 (2 entries)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0006 (PACS Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0006 (PACS Red.)
	Stop execution of all running PACS OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  - None	
Disable all commanding of PACS from the MTL Stop all commanding from ground <sup>29</sup>		Send TC(11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters:30  - N = 1 (One sub-schedule)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <pacs_subs_id_cmd> (PACS command sub-schedule)  - M = 0 (All APID)  Send TC(8,4,10,5) "Enable/disable TC Routing" with the following parameters:  - TC_APID = 0x0480 (PACS)  - TC_RSC = 100<sub>b</sub> (Ground, low priority)  - EOD = 0<sub>b</sub> (Routing Disabled)</pacs_subs_id_cmd>
Execute procedure "PACS Switch-OFF in a safe way"		/* See DB_OBCP_H_PACS_NORMAL_OFF */31
Wait 4 minutes after the last		Wait 240 seconds

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> TBC: is this really necessary and in case should it be applied to all instruments?

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> According to [RD10]

<sup>31</sup> TBC: A sub OBCP could be defined and called by both DB\_OBCP\_H\_PACS\_NORMAL\_OFF & DB\_OBCP\_H\_PACS\_POWER\_CYCLE







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 50/124

PACS Power		
Execute procedure "PACS Switch-ON":		
	Declare the PACS RT as ON <sup>32</sup> according to PL_SIDE and disable SDB FDIR till the RT is effectively ON	Send TC(8,4,10,1) with the following parameters:  If (PL_SIDE == NOM) then  RTA = < SDB_RTA_PACS_A_VALUE>  Else /* Redundant side */  RTA = < SDB_RTA_PACS_A_VALUE>  End if  - F0 / M0 = 1 <sub>b</sub> / 1 <sub>b</sub> (RTA ON)  - F1 / M1 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)  - F2 / M2 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)  - F3 / M3 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)  - F4 / M4 = 1 <sub>b</sub> / 1 <sub>b</sub> (RTA VALID)  - F5 / M5 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)  - F6 / M6 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)  - F7 / M7 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)  - F8 / M8 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)  - F9 / M9 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)  - F1 / M10 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)  - F11 / M11 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 1 <sub>b</sub> (Disable SDB FDIR)  - CNT / M_C = 01 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)
		If (PL_Side == NOM) then {     LCL_SPU = 35 = 0x23;     LCL_BOLC = 27 = 0x1B;     LCL_DEC_MEC = 65 = 0x41;     LCL_DPU = 41 = 0x29; } Else /* Redundant side */ {     LCL_SPU = 36 = 0x24;     LCL_BOLC = 28 = 0x1C;     LCL_DEC_MEC = 69 = 0x45;     LCL_DPU = 42 = 0x2A; }
Switch ON power supply for DPU	CLOSE LCL related to PACS DPU in use	Send TC(8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXXX = LCL_DPU;
Wait 12 seconds		Wait 12 seconds
Wait 3 seconds (TEI jitter)		Wait 3 seconds
Force Boot DPU		Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x70 (112 = BC)  - Activity-ID = 0x03 (3 = BC)  - SID = 0x0000

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> In order to be able to send TC to PACS as it was declare as OFF by the Switch OFF procedure.







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 51/124

Wait 3 seconds		Wait 3 seconds
	Re-enable the SDB FDIR	Send TC(8,4,10,1) with the following parameters: $ - F0 / M0 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ - F2 / M2 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ - F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ - F4 / M4 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ - F5 / M5 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ - F6 / M6 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ - F7 / M7 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ - F8 / M8 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ - F9 / M9 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ - F10 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ - F11 / M11 = 1_b / 1_b (Enable SDB FDIR) $ $ - CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $
Self-check DPU OBSW version		Send TC(6,9) "Memory Check" to PACS with the following parameters:  - Memory ID = 0x0100  - Start Address = 0x4000  - N = 0x1551  Send TC(6,9) "Memory Check" to PACS with the following parameters:  - Memory ID = 0x0100  - Start Address = 0x5551  - N = 0xFFFF
Switch ON power supply for DMC	CLOSE LCL related to PACS DEC-MEC in use	Send TC(8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = LCL_DEC _MEC;
Wait 15 seconds		Wait 15 seconds
Wait 3 seconds (TEI jitter)		Wait 3 seconds
DPU reset of 1355		Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x64 (100 = IBC)  - Activity-ID = 0x0B (11 = IBC)  - SID = 0x0000
Establish DPU → DMC connection (DPU as master)		Send TC(18,3) "Start Procedure" to PACS with the following parameters:  - Procedure ID = 0x0013 (19 = TBC)  - N1 = 0x0002 (2 parameters)  - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0001 / 0x0000_0000  - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0002 / 0x0000_0001
Wait 4 seconds		Wait 4 seconds
Execute Memory Self-Test check		Send TC(6,5) "Memory Dump" to PACS with the following parameters:  - Memory ID = 0x3100  - Start Address = 0x0000  - N = 0x0011







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**Issue:** 06 **Page**: 52/124

Wait 1 second		Wait 1 second
Copy DMC SW from EEPROM to RAM		Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = IBC) - Activity-ID = 0x65 (101 = IBC) - SID = 0x0005 - DMC_EEPROM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0003 - DMC_EEPROM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0000 - DMC_RAM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0001 - DMC_RAM_START_ADDR = 0x0006_EE00 - DMC_DATA_LENGTH_HLSW = 0x0000_4000  Wait 2 seconds  Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = IBC) - Activity-ID = 0x65 (101 = IBC) - SID = 0x0005 - DMC_EEPROM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0003 - DMC_EEPROM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_8000 - DMC_RAM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_8000 - DMC_RAM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_8000 - DMC_DATA_LENGTH_HLSW = 0x0000_8000
Wait 2 seconds		Wait 2 seconds
Wait 4 seconds		Wait 4 seconds
Start DMC HLSW		Send TC(18,3) "Start Procedure" to PACS with the following parameters:  - Procedure ID = 0x0015 (21 = TBC)  - N1 = 0x0003 (3 parameters)  - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0001 / 0x0000_0000  - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0002 / 0x0000_0001  - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0003 / 0x0000_8032
Wait 10 seconds		Wait 10 seconds
Establish DPU→DMC (DPU as slave)		Send TC(18,3) "Start Procedure" to PACS with the following parameters:  - Procedure ID = 0x0013 (19 = IBC)  - N1 = 0x0002 (2 parameters)  - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0001 / 0x0000_0000  - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0002 / 0x0000_0002
Wait 3 seconds		Wait 3 seconds
Switch ON power supply for BOLC	CLOSE LCL related to PACS BOLC in use	Send TC(8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = LCL_BOLC;
Wait 10 seconds		Wait 10 seconds
Wait 3 seconds (TEI jitter)		Wait 3 seconds







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**Issue:** 06 **Page**: 53/124

DMC_RESET_SMCS_CHIP_2		Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = IBC)  - Activity-ID = 0x59 (89 = IBC)  - SID = 0x0000
Wait 4 seconds		Wait 4 seconds
Reset all temperature Sensors		Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)  - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC)  - SID = 0x0001  - COMMAND = 0x0700_00FF
Wait 6 seconds		Wait 6 seconds
Switch on power supply for SPU	CLOSE LCL related to PACS SPU in use	Send TC(8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = LCL_SPU;
Wait 15 seconds		Wait 15 seconds
Wait 3 seconds (TEI jitter)		Wait 3 seconds
DPU reset of 1355		Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x64 (100 = IBC)  - Activity-ID = 0x0B (11 = IBC)  - SID = 0x0000
Wait 4 seconds		Wait 4 seconds
Establish DPU→DMC (DPU as slave)		Send TC(18,3) "Start Procedure" to PACS with the following parameters:  - Procedure ID = 0x0013 (19 = IBC)  - N1 = 0x0002 (2 parameters)  - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0001 / 0x0000_0000  - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0002 / 0x0000_0002
Wait 10 seconds		Wait 10 seconds
Establish DPU → blue SPU links (DPU as master)		Send TC(18,3) "Start Procedure" to PACS with the following parameters:  - Procedure ID = 0x0013 (19 = IBC)  - N1 = 0x0002 (2 parameters)  - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0001 / 0x0000_0001  - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0002 / 0x0000_0001
Wait 4 seconds		Wait 4 seconds







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**Issue:** 06 **Page**: 54/124

Establish DPU → red SPU links (DPU as master)	Send TC(18,3) "Start Procedure" to PACS with the following parameters:  - Procedure ID = 0x0013 (19 = BC)  - N1 = 0x0002 (2 parameters)  - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0001 / 0x0000_0002  - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0002 / 0x0000_0001
Wait 4 seconds	Wait 4 seconds
LOAD SPU RED HLSW FROM EEPROM TO RAM first chunk	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x66 (102 = IBC)  - Activity-ID = 0x65 (101 = IBC)  - SID = 0x0005  - SPUL_EEPROM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0003  - SPUL_EEPROM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0100  - SPUL_RAM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0001  - SPUL_RAM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0100  - SPUL_DATA_LENGTH_HLSW = 0x0000_01E0
Wait 2 seconds	Wait 2 seconds
LOAD SPU RED HLSW FROM EEPROM TO RAM second chunk	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x66 (102 = IBC)  - Activity-ID = 0x65 (101 = IBC)  - SID = 0x0005  - SPUL_EEPROM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0003  - SPUL_EEPROM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0300  - SPUL_RAM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0001  - SPUL_RAM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0300  - SPUL_DATA_LENGTH_HLSW = 0x0000_0700
Wait 2 seconds	Wait 2 seconds
LOAD SPU RED HLSW FROM EEPROM TO RAM third chunk	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x66 (102 = IBC)  - Activity-ID = 0x65 (101 = IBC)  - SID = 0x0005  - SPUL_EEPROM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0003  - SPUL_EEPROM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0A00  - SPUL_RAM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0001  - SPUL_RAM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0A00  - SPUL_DATA_LENGTH_HLSW = 0x0000_A600
Wait 2 seconds	Wait 2 seconds
LOAD SPU BLUE HLSW FROM EEPROM TO RAM first chunk	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x65 (101 = IBC)  - Activity-ID = 0x65 (101 = IBC)  - SID = 0x0005  - SPUS_EEPROM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0003  - SPUS_EEPROM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0100  - SPUS_RAM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0001  - SPUS_RAM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0100  - SPUS_DATA_LENGTH_HLSW = 0x0000_01E0







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 55/124

Wait 2 seconds	Wait 2 seconds
LOAD SPU BLUE HLSW FROM EEPROM TO RAM second chunk	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x65 (101 = IBC)  - Activity-ID = 0x65 (101 = IBC)  - SID = 0x0005  - SPUS_EEPROM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0003  - SPUS_EEPROM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0300  - SPUS_RAM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0001  - SPUS_RAM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0300  - SPUS_DATA_LENGTH_HLSW = 0x0000_0700
Wait 2 seconds	Wait 2 seconds
LOAD SPU BLUE HLSW FROM EEPROM TO RAM third chunk	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x65 (101 = IBC)  - Activity-ID = 0x65 (101 = IBC)  - SID = 0x0005  - SPUS_EEPROM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0003  - SPUS_EEPROM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0A00  - SPUS_RAM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0001  - SPUS_RAM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0A00  - SPUS_DATA_LENGTH_HLSW = 0x0000_A600
Wait 4 seconds	Wait 4 seconds
Start SPUS HLSW	Send TC(18,3) "Start Procedure" to PACS with the following parameters:  - Procedure ID = 0x0015 (21 = IBC)  - N1 = 0x0003 (3 parameters)  - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0001 / 0x0000_0001  - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0002 / 0x0000_0001  - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0003 / 0x0000_0A02
Wait 3 seconds	Wait 3 seconds
Establish DPU -> blue SPU links (DPU as slave)	Send TC(18,3) "Start Procedure" to PACS with the following parameters:  - Procedure ID = 0x0013 (19 = BC)  - N1 = 0x0002 (2 parameters)  - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0001 / 0x0000_0001  - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0002 / 0x0000_0002
Wait 4 seconds	Wait 4 seconds
Start SPUL HLSW	Send TC(18,3) "Start Procedure" to PACS with the following parameters:  - Procedure ID = 0x0015 (21 = BC)  - N1 = 0x0003 (3 parameters)  - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0001 / 0x0000_0002  - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0002 / 0x0000_0001  - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0003 / 0x0000_0A02







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**Issue:** 06 **Page**: 56/124

Establish DPU → red SPU links (IVPU as slave)  Send TC (18.3) * Start Procedure* to PACS with the following parameters:  Procedure IV outputs—0x001 (19—10—10)  - REP Procedure IV outputs—0x001 / 0x0000_0002  Wait 5 seconds  Wait 5 seconds  Wait 5 seconds  Send TC (8.4) * Perform Activity of Function* to PACS, with the following parameters:  Function* IVP = 0x0000_0002  Wait 1 second  Wait 1 second  Wait 2 seconds  Send IC (8.4) * Perform Activity of Function* to PACS, with the following parameters:  Function* IVP = 0x0000_0002  Wait 1 second  Wait 2 seconds  Wait 2 seconds  Wait 2 seconds  Wait 3 seconds  Wait 3 seconds  Wait 3 seconds  Wait 4 second  Wait 5 seconds  Wait 5 seconds  Wait 6 seconds  Wait 7 second  Wait 7 second  Wait 8 seconds  Wait 8 seconds  Wait 9 seconds  Wait 9 seconds  Wait 1 second  Wait 2 seconds  Wait 2 seconds  Wait 2 seconds  Wait 3 second  Wait 3 second  Wait 1 second  Wait 2 seconds  Wait 2 seconds  Wait 3 second  Wait 3 second  Wait 4 second  Wait 5 second  Wait 6 second  Wait 7 second  Wait 8 second  Wait 8 second  Wait 9 second  Wait 9 second  Wait 1 second  Wait 2 seconds  Wait 2 seconds  Wait 2 seconds  Wait 3 seconds  Wait 3 seconds  Wait 4 second  Wait 5 seconds  Wait 6 seconds  Wait 6 seconds  Wait 7 second  Wait 8 seconds  Wait 8 seconds  Wait 9 seconds  Wait 9 seconds  Wait 1 second	Wait 3 seconds	Wait 3 seconds
Establish connection SPUL- DMC, DMC as master  Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  - Function-IID = 0x86 (102 = IID) - SID = 0x0001 - SPUL_MASTER_OR_SLAVE = 0x0000_0022  Wait 1 second  Wait 1 second  Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function ID = 0x65 (101 = IID) - Activity ID = 0x10 (16 = IID) - SID = 0x0001 - SPUS_MASTER_OR_SLAVE = 0x0000_0022  Wait 2 seconds  Wait 2 seconds  Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function ID = 0x67 (103 = IID) - Activity ID = 0x10 (16 = IID) - SID = 0x0001 - SPUS_MASTER_OR_SLAVE = 0x0000_0022  Wait 1 second  Wait 2 seconds  DMC_MASTER_OR_SLAVE = 0x0000_0001  Wait 1 second  Wait 2 seconds  Wait 2 seconds  Wait 2 seconds  DMC_MASTER_OR_SLAVE = 0x0000_0001  Wait 2 seconds  DMC_MASTER_OR_SLAVE = 0x0000_0001  Wait 2 seconds  DMC_SWON_TEMP_SENSORS  Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = IID) - Activity ID = 0x56 (86 = IID) - DMC_MASTER_OR_SLAVE = 0x0000_0001  Wait 2 seconds  DMC_SWON_TEMP_SENSORS  Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = IID) - Activity ID = 0x56 (86 = IID) - DMC_MASTER_OR_SLAVE = 0x0000_0001		following parameters:  - Procedure ID = 0x0013 (19 = IBC)  - N1 = 0x0002 (2 parameters)  - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0001 / 0x0000_0002
the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x66 (102 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 -	Wait 5 seconds	Wait 5 seconds
Establish connection SPUS-DMC, DMC as master  Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  Function-ID = 0x55 (101 = 100)  Activity-ID = 0x10 (16 = 100)  SID = 0x0001  SPUS_MASTER_OR_SLAVE = 0x0000_0022  Wait 2 seconds  Wait 2 seconds  Wait 2 seconds  Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = 100)  Activity-ID = 0x67 (103 = 100)  Back IT (8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = 100)  Activity-ID = 0x67 (103 = 100)  Activity-ID = 0x67 (103 = 100)  Activity-ID = 0x66 (86 = 100)  SID = 0x0001  DMC_MASTER_OR_SLAVE = 0x0000_0001  Wait 2 seconds  DMC_SWON_TEMP_SENSORS  Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = 100)  Activity-ID = 0x66 (86 = 100)  SID = 0x0000  DMC_SWON_TEMP_SENSORS  Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = 100)  Activity-ID = 0x67 (100)  Activity-ID		the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x66 (102 = IBC) - Activity-ID = 0x10 (16 = IBC) - SID = 0x0001
bMC, DMC as master  the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x65 (101 = 101	Wait 1 second	Wait 1 second
Establish connection DMC-SPURS DMC Master  Send TC(8, 4) *Perform Activity of Function* to PACS, with the following parameters: Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = 100) Activity-ID = 0x57 (87 = 100) SID = 0x0001 DMC_MASTER_OR_SLAVE = 0x0000_0001  Wait 1 second  Send TC(8, 4) *Perform Activity of Function* to PACS, with the following parameters: Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = 100) Activity-ID = 0x56 (86 = 100) SID = 0x0001 DMC_MASTER_OR_SLAVE = 0x0000_0001  Wait 2 seconds  Wait 2 seconds  Send TC(8, 4) *Perform Activity of Function* to PACS, with the following parameters: Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = 100) SID = 0x0001 DMC_SWON_TEMP_SENSORS  Send TC(8, 4) *Perform Activity of Function* to PACS, with the following parameters: Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = 100) SID = 0x0001 SID = 0x0001 SID = 0x0000		the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x65 (101 = IBC)  - Activity-ID = 0x10 (16 = IBC)  - SID = 0x0001
the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = 183) - Activity-ID = 0x57 (87 = 187) - SID = 0x0001 - DMC_MASTER_OR_SLAVE = 0x0000_0001  Wait 1 second  Wait 1 second  Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = 186) - Activity-ID = 0x56 (86 = 186) - SID = 0x0001 - DMC_MASTER_OR_SLAVE = 0x0000_0001  Wait 2 seconds  Wait 2 seconds  DMC_SWON_TEMP_SENSORS  Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = 186) - Activity-ID = 0x57 (87 = 187) - Activity-ID = 0x57 (103 = 186)	Wait 2 seconds	Wait 2 seconds
Establish connection DMC- SPURL DMC Master  Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = BC)  - Activity-ID = 0x56 (86 = BC)  - SID = 0x0001  - DMC_MASTER_OR_SLAVE = 0x0000_0001  Wait 2 seconds  Wait 2 seconds  Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = BC)  - Activity-ID = 0x5F (95 = BC)  - SID = 0x00000		the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = IBC)  - Activity-ID = 0x57 (87 = IBC)  - SID = 0x0001
SPURL DMC Master  the following parameters:  Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = BC)  Activity-ID = 0x56 (86 = BC)  SID = 0x0001  DMC_MASTER_OR_SLAVE = 0x0000_0001  Wait 2 seconds  Wait 2 seconds  Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = BC)  Activity-ID = 0x67 (103 = BC)  Activity-ID = 0x5F (95 = BC)  SID = 0x0000	Wait 1 second	Wait 1 second
DMC_SWON_TEMP_SENSORS  Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = IBC)  - Activity-ID = 0x5F (95 = IBC)  - SID = 0x0000		the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = IBC)  - Activity-ID = 0x56 (86 = IBC)  - SID = 0x0001
the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = IBC)  - Activity-ID = 0x5F (95 = IBC)  - SID = 0x0000	Wait 2 seconds	Wait 2 seconds
Wait 1 second  Wait 1 second	DMC_SWON_TEMP_SENSORS	the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = IBC)  - Activity-ID = 0x5F (95 = IBC)
	Wait 1 second	Wait 1 second







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 57/124

	1	
putlog "FPU T-sensors are activated"		Issue a TM(5,4) with the following parameters:  - Event ID = <pacs_fpu_tsensors_on_eid> (0x2002 BC)  - SID = 0x0000  - Parameters A = 0x0000_0000_0000_000033  - Event Sequence Counter = Generated autonomously by the CDMU OBSW  - Parameters B = None</pacs_fpu_tsensors_on_eid>
Start all required autonomy functions	Function 1 : Monitor SPU Temperatures and Voltages	Send TC(8,4,100,6) "Set Function" to PACS with the following parameters:  - Function ID = 0x64 (100)  - Activity ID = 0x06 (6)  - SID = 0x0002  - Internal Function ID = 1  - Status = 1 (ENABLE)
	Function 2 : Monitor DMC temperatures	Send TC(8,4,100,6) "Set Function" to PACS with the following parameters:  - Function ID = 0x64 (100)  - Activity ID = 0x06 (6)  - SID = 0x0002  - Internal Function ID = 2  - Status = 1 (ENABLE)
	Function 3 : Monitor DMC counters on Last_Err and Memory	Send TC(8,4,100,6) "Set Function" to PACS with the following parameters:  - Function ID = 0x64 (100)  - Activity ID = 0x06 (6)  - SID = 0x0002  - Internal Function ID = 3  - Status = 1 (ENABLE)
	Function 6 : Monitor BOL_REC_PAC to check DMC-BOLC communication	Send TC(8,4,100,6) "Set Function" to PACS with the following parameters:  - Function ID = 0x64 (100)  - Activity ID = 0x06 (6)  - SID = 0x0002  - Internal Function ID = 6  - Status = 1 (ENABLE)
	Function 7 : Monitor SPU-S alive counter CIB	Send TC(8,4,100,6) "Set Function" to PACS with the following parameters:  - Function ID = 0x64 (100)  - Activity ID = 0x06 (6)  - SID = 0x0002  - Internal Function ID = 7  - Status = 1 (ENABLE)
	Function 8 : Monitor SPU-S memory counter	Send TC(8,4,100,6) "Set Function" to PACS with the following parameters:  - Function ID = 0x64 (100)  - Activity ID = 0x06 (6)  - SID = 0x0002  - Internal Function ID = 8  - Status = 1 (ENABLE)

<sup>33</sup> TBC: There could be 2 different values depending on Pl\_Side

THALES

All rights reserved, 2007, Thales Alenia Space







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 58/124

Function 9 : Monitor SPU-L alive counter CIR	Send TC(8,4,100,6) "Set Function" to PACS with the following parameters:  - Function ID = 0x64 (100)  - Activity ID = 0x06 (6)  - SID = 0x0002  - Internal Function ID = 9  - Status = 1 (ENABLE)
Function 10 : Monitor SPU-L memory counter	Send TC(8,4,100,6) "Set Function" to PACS with the following parameters:  - Function ID = 0x64 (100)  - Activity ID = 0x06 (6)  - SID = 0x0002  - Internal Function ID = 10  - Status = 1 (ENABLE)
Function 11 : Monitor DPU HK	Send TC(8,4,100,6) "Set Function" to PACS with the following parameters:  - Function ID = 0x64 (100)  - Activity ID = 0x06 (6)  - SID = 0x0002  - Internal Function ID = 11  - Status = 1 (ENABLE)
Function 13 : monitor BOLC WE temperatures	Send TC(8,4,100,6) "Set Function" to PACS with the following parameters:  - Function ID = 0x64 (100)  - Activity ID = 0x06 (6)  - SID = 0x0002  - Internal Function ID = 13  - Status = 1 (ENABLE)
Function 16 : Monitor cooler heat switch temperatures	Send TC(8,4,100,6) "Set Function" to PACS with the following parameters:  - Function ID = 0x64 (100)  - Activity ID = 0x06 (6)  - SID = 0x0002  - Internal Function ID = 16  - Status = 1 (ENABLE)
Function 19: Monitor BOL FPU heater	Send TC(8,4,100,6) "Set Function" to PACS with the following parameters:  - Function ID = 0x64 (100)  - Activity ID = 0x06 (6)  - SID = 0x0002  - Internal Function ID = 19  - Status = 1 (ENABLE)
Mark PACS Units as ON in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that ON thresholds have to be used.	Send TC(8,4,116,26) "Mark Unit ON" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (PACS BOLC)  Send TC(8,4,116,26) "Mark Unit ON" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x030A (PACS DEC-MEC)  Send TC(8,4,116,26) "Mark Unit ON" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x030B (PACS DPU/SPU)







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 59/124

End of procedure "PACS Switch-ON"		
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP:  - 0x0006 from PACS Nom & Red.	Send TC(19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0002 (2 entries)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0006 (PACS Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0006 (PACS Red.)

# Modifications due to DB\_OBCP\_H\_PACS\_POWER\_CYCLE OBCP execution :

MTL Subschedule: <pacs_subs_id_cmd></pacs_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when PACS is back
	to ON)
TC Routing	Low priority commanding from Ground to PACS has been disabled (it is
	recommended to re-enable it if Ground want to send a TC to PACS)
SDB FDIR : RTA_PACS_A	RTA declared OFF and INVALID (according to PL_SIDE, reset to ON and VALID)
SDB FDIR : RTA_PACS_B	RTA declared OFF and INVALID (according to PL_SIDE, reset to ON and VALID)
SDB FDIR : RTA_PACS_x	according to PL_SIDE, SDB FDIR has been enabled
LCL 27 (PACS BOLC Nom.)	Switched OFF (according to PL_SIDE, reset to ON)
LCL 28 (PACS BOLC Red.)	Switched OFF (according to PL_SIDE, reset to ON)
LCL 35 (PACS SPU Nom.)	Switched OFF (according to PL_SIDE, reset to ON)
LCL 36 (PACS SPU Red.)	Switched OFF (according to PL_SIDE, reset to ON)
LCL 41 (PACS DPU Nom.)	Switched OFF (according to PL_SIDE, reset to ON)
LCL 42 (PACS DPU Red.)	Switched OFF (according to PL_SIDE, reset to ON)
LCL 65 (PACS DEC-MEC 1)	Switched OFF (according to PL_SIDE, reset to ON)
LCL 69 (PACS DEC-MEC 2)	Switched OFF (according to PL_SIDE, reset to ON)
Unit 0x0309 (PACS BOLC)	Reset the Mark to ON
Unit 0x030A (PACS DEC-MEC)	Reset the Mark to ON
Unit 0x030B (PACS DPU/SPU)	Reset the Mark to ON







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 60/124

# 4.2.3.2.4 DB\_OBCP\_H\_PACS\_IMMEDIATE\_OFF

	OBCP DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMED	DIATE_OFF
ID	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF	0x120B
Triggered by	Event 0x000D from PACS Nom. or Red.	Internal FDIR
mggered by	Event oxogod from 1710s Norm. of Red.	- NORMAL OFF
	Event 0x0099 from CDMS	DLL FDIR
	Event 0x00AC from CDMS	TFL TC FDIR
	Event 0x00BA from CDMS	TFL TM FDIR
Туре		Normal (TBC)
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters	PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 90
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	Stop execution of all running PACS OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  - DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE as it would switched ON PACS	If DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE is running, then: Send TC(18,4) "Stopping a procedure", with the following parameters: - Procedure-ID = DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE /* End If */
	Disable all EAT entries associated with PACS related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e.:  - 0x000D from PACS Nom & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP - 0x0099, 0x00AC, 0x00BA from CDMS as they trigger the current OBCP - 0x0006 from PACS Nom & Red. As they would switched ON PACS 0x0004 from PACS Nom & Red as they could call again this OBCP - 0x0019 from PACS Nom & Red as they could send conflict commands to PACS	Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x000B (11 entries)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0004 (PACS Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0004 (PACS Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0006 (PACS Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0006 (PACS Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x000D (PACS Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x000D (PACS Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x00019 (PACS Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x0099 (CDMS DLL FDIR)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00AC (CDMS TFL TC FDIR)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BA (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)
	Stop execution of all running PACS OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  - DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE as it would switched ON PACS	If DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE is running, then: Send TC(18,4) "Stopping a procedure", with the following parameters: - Procedure-ID =
Disable all commanding of PACS from the MTL Stop all PACS commanding from ground <sup>34</sup>		Send TC(11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters:35  - N = 1 (One sub-schedule)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <pacs_subs_id_cmd> (PACS command sub-schedule)</pacs_subs_id_cmd>

<sup>34</sup> TBC: is this really necessary and in case should it be applied to all instruments?

THALES

All rights reserved, 2007, Thales Alenia Space







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**Issue:** 06 **Page**: 61/124

	T	AA O (AH ADID)
		- M = 0 ( All APID)  Send TC(8,4,10,5) "Enable/disable TC Routing" with the following parameters: - TC_APID = 0x0480 (PACS) - TC_RSC = 100 <sub>b</sub> (Ground, low priority) - EOD = 0 <sub>b</sub> (Routing Disabled)
	Declare the two PACS RT as OFF <sup>36</sup>	Send TC(8,4,10,1) "Configure SDB FDIR " with the following parameters:  - RTA = < SDB_RTA_PACS_A_VALUE> - F0 / M0 = 0b / 1b (RTA OFF) - F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0b / 1b (RTA INVALID) - F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored)  Send TC(8,4,10,1) with the following parameters: - RTA = < SDB_RTA_PACS_B_VALUE> - F0 / M0 = 0b / 1b (RTA OFF) - F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0b / 1b (RTA INVALID) - F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
Switch OFF the 28V power for the FPSPU	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant PACS SPU	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0023 (LCL 35 = PACS SPU Nom.)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0024 (LCL 36 = PACS SPU Red.)
Switch OFF the 28V power for the FPBOLC	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant PACS BOLC	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  PCDU Unit Code = 0x001B (LCL 27 = PACS BOLC Nom.)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters:  PCDU Unit Code = 0x001C (LCL 28 = PACS BOLC Red.)

<sup>35</sup> According to [RD10]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> This will avoid to trigger any S/C 1553B bus FDIR related to PACS when it is OFF







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 62/124

Switch OFF the 28V power for the FPDMC	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant PACS DEC-MEC	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0041 (LCL 65 = PACS DECMEC 1)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0045 (LCL 69 = PACS DECMEC 2)
Switch OFF the 28V power for the FPDPU	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant PACS DPU	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  PCDU Unit Code = 0x0029 (LCL 41 = PACS DPU Nom.)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters:  PCDU Unit Code = 0x002A (LCL 42 = PACS DPU Red.)
	Mark PACS Units as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.	Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (PACS BOLC)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x030A (PACS DEC-MEC)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x030B (PACS DPU/SPU)
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP <sup>37</sup> :  - 0x0004, 0x0019, 0x000D from PACS Nom & Red.  - 0x0099, 0x00AC, 0x00BA from CDMS	Send TC(19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0009 (9 entries)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0004 (PACS Nom.))  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0004 (PACS Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x000D (PACS Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x000D (PACS Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x000D (PACS Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0019 (PACS Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x0099 (CDMS DLL FDIR)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00AC (CDMS TFL TC FDIR)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BA (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)

### Modifications due to DB OBCP H PACS IMMEDIATE OFF OBCP execution:

Woulderform and to bb_obci _	TI_I / CO_IIVIIVIEDI/ TIE_OTT ODOT CACCATION:
EAT Entry: 0x0480 / 0x0006	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when PACS is back to ON)
EAT Entry: 0x0481 / 0x0006	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when PACS is back to ON)
MTL Subschedule : <pacs_subs_id_cmd></pacs_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when PACS is back
	to ON)
TC Routing	Low priority commanding from Ground to PACS has been disabled (it is
	recommended to re-enable it if Ground want to send a TC to PACS)
SDB FDIR : RTA_PACS_A	RTA declared OFF and Invalid

<sup>37</sup> TBC: This could be useful in case the current recovery did not succeed

THALES







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 63/124

SDB FDIR : RTA_PACS_B	RTA declared OFF and Invalid
LCL 27 (PACS BOLC Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 28 (PACS BOLC Red.)	Switched OFF
LCL 35 (PACS SPU Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 36 (PACS SPU Red.)	Switched OFF
LCL 41 (PACS DPU Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 42 (PACS DPU Red.)	Switched OFF
LCL 65 (PACS DEC-MEC 1)	Switched OFF
LCL 69 (PACS DEC-MEC 2)	Switched OFF
Unit 0x0309 (PACS BOLC)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x030A (PACS DEC-MEC)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x030B (PACS DPU/SPU)	Marked OFF







DATE: 10/03/2008

Issue: **Page**: 64/124

### 4.2.3.2.5 DB\_OBCP\_H\_PACS\_NORMAL\_OFF

OBCP DB_OBCP_H_PACS_NORMAL_OFF		
ID	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_NORMAL_OFF	0x120C
Triggered by	Event 0x0019 from PACS Nom. or Red.	Internal FDIR - NORMAL OFF
Туре		Normal (TBC)
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters	PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 90
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	Stop execution of all running PACS OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  - DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE as it would switched ON PACS	If DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE is running, then: Send TC(18,4) "Stopping a procedure", with the following parameters: - Procedure-ID = DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE /* End If */
	Disable all EAT entries associated with PACS related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e.:  - 0x0004 from PACS Nom & Red as they could call the current OBCP - 0x000D from PACS Nom & Red. as they could send conflict commands to PACS - 0x0019 from PACS Nom & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP - 0x0006 from PACS Nom & Red. As they would switched ON PACS 0x0099, 0x00AC, 0x00BA from CDMS as they could send conflict commands to PACS	Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x000B (11 entries)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0004 (PACS Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0004 (PACS Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0006 (PACS Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0006 (PACS Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0000 (PACS Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x000D (PACS Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x0019 (PACS Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x0099 (CDMS TFL TC FDIR)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BA (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)
	Stop execution of all running PACS OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  - DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE as it would switched ON PACS	If DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE is running, then: Send TC(18,4) "Stopping a procedure", with the following parameters: - Procedure-ID = DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE /* End If */
Disable all commanding of PACS from the MTL  Stop all commanding from ground <sup>38</sup>		Send TC(11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters: <sup>39</sup> - N = 1 (One sub-schedule)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <pacs_subs_id_cmd> (PACS command sub-schedule)  - M = 0 (All APID)  Send TC(8,4,10,5) "Enable/disable TC Routing" with the</pacs_subs_id_cmd>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup> TBC: is this really necessary and in case should it be applied to all instruments?

<sup>39</sup> According to [RD10]









**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 65/124

·	
	following parameters: - TC_APID = 0x0480 (PACS) - TC_RSC = 100 <sub>b</sub> (Ground, low priority) - EOD = 0 <sub>b</sub> (Routing Disabled)
Execute procedure "PACS Switch-OFF in a safe way":	
Send the TC to PACS which triggers the transition into PACS SAFE mode.	Send TC(18, 3) "Start Procedure" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Procedure-ID = 24 (Enter SAFE mode) - N1 = 0 (No parameter)
- Set all groups bol bias 02 (VL) to 0.000 volt	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)  - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC)  - SID = 0x0001  - COMMAND = 0x00020000
- Set all groups bol bias 05 (VCH) to 0.000 volt	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)  - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC)  - SID = 0x0001  - COMMAND = 0x00050000
- Set all groups bol bias 01 (VH) to 0.000 volt	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)  - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC)  - SID = 0x0001  - COMMAND = 0x00010000
- Set all groups bol bias 03 (VRL) to 0.000 volt	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)  - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC)  - SID = 0x0001  - COMMAND = 0x00030000
- Set all groups bol bias 04 (VINJ) to 0.000 volt	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)  - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC)  - SID = 0x0001  - COMMAND = 0x00040000
- Set all groups bol bias 06 (VDL) to 0.000 volt	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)  - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC)  - SID = 0x0001  - COMMAND = 0x00060000
- Set all groups bol bias 08 (VGL) to 0.000 volt	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)







H-P-1-ASP-TN-1072 REFERENCE:

DATE: 10/03/2008

ISSUE: 06 Page: 66/124

-	Set all groups bol
	bias 07 (VSS) to
	0.000 volt

- Set all groups bol bias 16 (VDD) to 0.000 volt
- Set all groups bol bias 15 (VGG) to 0.000 volt
- Set all groups bol bias 09 (CKRLH) to 0.000 volt
- Set all groups bol bias 10 (CKRLL) to 0.000 volt
- Set all groups bol bias 11 (VDECX-H) to 0.000 volt
- Set all groups bol bias 12 (VDECX-L) to 0.000 volt
- Set all groups bol bias 13 (VSMS-H) to 0.000 volt

- Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC\_SEND\_COMMAND\_TO\_BOLC)
- SID = 0x0001
- COMMAND = 0x00080000

Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:

- Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)
  - Activity-ID = 0x21(33 =DMC\_SEND\_COMMAND\_TO\_BOLC)
  - SID = 0x0001
  - COMMAND = 0x00070000

Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:

- Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)
- Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC\_SEND\_COMMAND\_TO\_BOLC)
  - SID = 0x0001
  - COMMAND = 0x00100000

Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:

- Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)
- Activity-ID = 0x21(33 =DMC\_SEND\_COMMAND\_TO\_BOLC)
- SID = 0x0001
- COMMAND = 0x000F0000

Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:

- Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)
- Activity-ID = 0x21(33 =DMC\_SEND\_COMMAND\_TO\_BOLC)
- SID = 0x0001
- COMMAND = 0x00090000

Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:

- Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)
- Activity-ID = 0x21(33 =DMC\_SEND\_COMMAND\_TO\_BOLC)
- SID = 0x0001
- COMMAND = 0x000A0000

Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:

- Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)
- Activity-ID = 0x21(33 =DMC\_SEND\_COMMAND\_TO\_BOLC)
- SID = 0x0001
- COMMAND = 0x000B0000

Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:

- Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)
- Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC\_SEND\_COMMAND\_TO\_BOLC)
- SID = 0x0001
- COMMAND = 0x000C0000

Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:

- Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)
- Activity-ID = 0x21(33 =
  - DMC\_SEND\_COMMAND\_TO\_BOLC)
- SID = 0x0001







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**Issue:** 06 **Page**: 67/124

- Set all groups bol bias 14 (VSMS-L) to 0.000 volt

- Set all groups bol bias 18 (VDL-BU) to 0.000 volt

- Set all groups bol bias 20 (VH-BLIND) to 0.000 volt

- Set all groups bol bias 19 (VGL-BU) to 0.000 volt

 Set all groups bol bias 17 (VSS-BU) to 0.000 volt

Wait 1 second

 Set all groups bol bias 21 (VDD-PROT-CL) OFF

 Set all groups bol bias 22 (VDD-PROT-BU) OFF

- Set all groups bol bias 23 (GND-BU) COMMAND = 0x000D0000

Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:

- Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)
- Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC\_SEND\_COMMAND\_TO\_BOLC)
- SID = 0x0001
- COMMAND = 0x000E0000

Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:

- Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)
- Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 =
  - DMC\_SEND\_COMMAND\_TO\_BOLC)
- SID = 0x0001
- COMMAND = 0x00120000

Send TC(8,4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:

- Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)
- Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC\_SEND\_COMMAND\_TO\_BOLC)
- SID = 0x0001
- COMMAND = 0x00140000

Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:

- Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)
- Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC\_SEND\_COMMAND\_TO\_BOLC)
- SID = 0x0001
- COMMAND = 0x00130000

Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:

- Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)
  - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 =
- DMC\_SEND\_COMMAND\_TO\_BOLC)
- SID = 0x0001
- COMMAND = 0x00110000

Wait 1 second

- Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)
- Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC\_SEND\_COMMAND\_TO\_BOLC)
- SID = 0x0001
- COMMAND = 0x00150000

Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:

- Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)
- Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC\_SEND\_COMMAND\_TO\_BOLC)
- SID = 0x0001
- COMMAND = 0x00160000

Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:

- Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)
- Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 =
- DMC\_SEND\_COMMAND\_TO\_BOLC)
- SID = 0x0001
- COMMAND = 0x00170000







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**Issue:** 06 **Page**: 68/124

- Putlog « BOL biases are set to 0 »		Issue a TM(5,4) with the following parameters:  - Event ID = <pacs_bol_bias_reset_eid> (0x2001 BG)  - SID = 0x0000  - Parameters A = 0x0000_0000_0000_0000  - Event Sequence Counter = Generated autonomously by the CDMU OBSW  - Parameters B = None</pacs_bol_bias_reset_eid>
- Set temperature probes OFF		Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)  - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC)  - SID = 0x0001  - COMMAND = 0x07000000
- Set all groups to OFF		Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)  - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC)  - SID = 0x00001  - COMMAND = 0x0A000000
Wait 2 seconds		Wait 2 seconds
	Declare the two PACS RT as OFF <sup>40</sup>	Send TC(8,4,10,1) "Configure SDB FDIR" with the following parameters:  RTA = < SDB_RTA_PACS_A_VALUE> F0 / M0 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 1 <sub>b</sub> (RTA OFF) F1 / M1 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) F2 / M2 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) F4 / M4 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 1 <sub>b</sub> (RTA INVALID) F5 / M5 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) F8 / M8 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) F9 / M9 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)
		Send TC(8,4,10,1) with the following parameters:  - RTA = < SDB_RTA_PACS_B_VALUE>  - F0 / M0 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 1 <sub>b</sub> (RTA OFF)  - F1 / M1 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)  - F2 / M2 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)  - F3 / M3 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)  - F4 / M4 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 1 <sub>b</sub> (RTA INVALID)  - F5 / M5 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)  - F6 / M6 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)  - F7 / M7 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)  - F8 / M8 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)  - F9 / M9 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)  - F10 / M10 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)  - F11 / M11 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)  - CNT / M_C = 01 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)
Switch OFF the 28V power for the FPSPU	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant PACS SPU	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:

 $^{\rm 40}$  This will avoid to trigger any S/C 1553B bus FDIR related to PACS when it is OFF

THALES

All rights reserved, 2007, Thales Alenia Space







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 69/124

<u></u>		<u> </u>
		- PCDU Unit Code = 0x0023 (LCL 35 = PACS SPU Nom.)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0024 (LCL 36 = PACS SPU Red.)
Switch OFF the 28V power for the FPBOLC	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant PACS BOLC	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x001B (LCL 27 = PACS BOLC Nom.)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x001C (LCL 28 = PACS BOLC Red.)
Switch OFF the 28V power for the FPDMC	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant PACS DEC-MEC	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  PCDU Unit Code = 0x0041 (LCL 65 = PACS DECMEC 1)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters:  PCDU Unit Code = 0x0045 (LCL 69 = PACS DECMEC 2)
Switch OFF the 28V power for the FPDPU	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant PACS DPU	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  PCDU Unit Code = 0x0029 (LCL 41 = PACS DPU Nom.)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters:  PCDU Unit Code = 0x002A (LCL 42 = PACS DPU Red.)
	Mark PACS Units as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.	Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (PACS BOLC)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x030A (PACS DEC-MEC)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x030B (PACS DPU/SPU)
Putlog « PACS is OFF »		Issue a TM(5,4) with the following parameters:  - Event ID = <pacs_off_eid> (0x2000 BC)  - SID = 0x0000  - Parameters A = 0x0000_0000_0000_0000  - Event Sequence Counter = Generated autonomously by the CDMU OBSW  - Parameters B = None</pacs_off_eid>
End of procedure "PACS Switch-OFF in a safe way"		







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**Issue:** 06 **Page**: 70/124

Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP<sup>41</sup>:

- 0x0004, 0x000D, 0x0019 from PACS Nom & Red.
- 0x0099, 0x00AC, 0x00BA from CDMS

Send TC(19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters:

- N = 0x0009 (9 entries)
- APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0004 (PACS Nom.))
- APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0004 (PACS Red.)
- APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x000D (PACS Nom.)
- APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x000D (PACS Red.)
- APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0019 (PACS Nom.)
- APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Red.)
- APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x0099 (CDMS DLL FDIR)
- APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00AC (CDMS TFL TC FDIR)
- APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BA (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)

### Modifications due to DB OBCP H PACS NORMAL OFF OBCP execution:

Medifications and to bb_ober_	_II_I/100_IOUI/IE_OII OBOI OXOGGUOII:
EAT Entry: 0x0480 / 0x0006	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when PACS is back to ON)
EAT Entry: 0x0481 / 0x0006	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when PACS is back to ON)
MTL Subschedule: <pacs_subs_id_cmd></pacs_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when PACS is back
	to ON)
TC Routing	Low priority commanding from Ground to PACS has been disabled (it is
	recommended to re-enable it if Ground want to send a TC to PACS)
SDB FDIR : RTA_PACS_A	RTA declared OFF and INVALID
SDB FDIR : RTA_PACS_B	RTA declared OFF and INVALID
LCL 27 (PACS BOLC Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 28 (PACS BOLC Red.)	Switched OFF
LCL 35 (PACS SPU Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 36 (PACS SPU Red.)	Switched OFF
LCL 41 (PACS DPU Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 42 (PACS DPU Red.)	Switched OFF
LCL 65 (PACS DEC-MEC 1)	Switched OFF
LCL 69 (PACS DEC-MEC 2)	Switched OFF
Unit 0x0309 (PACS BOLC)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x030A (PACS DEC-MEC)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x030B (PACS DPU/SPU)	Marked OFF

THALES

All rights reserved, 2007, Thales Alenia Space

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>41</sup> TBC: This could be useful in case the current recovery did not succeed







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 71/124

### **4.3 HIFI**

#### 4.3.1 HIFI FDIR

#### 4.3.1.1 HIFI internal FDIR

According to [RD5], HIFI requests no support from the CDMS OBSW to complete a recovery activity related to any internal failure.

#### 4.3.1.2 HIFI S/C FDIR

#### 4.3.1.2.1 HIFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

The following table summarises what HIFI requests to be done by the CDMS OBSW in case a S/C 1553B Bus FDIR related to the communication with HIFI triggers.

Identification of the OBCP to implement the requested sequence of actions is then provided as additional information.

FDIR	Event Report		P/L request	ОВСР	
	ST,SST	ID			
DLL FDIR	5,x	151	Reset HIFI	DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_RESET	
TFL TC FDIR	5,x	170	Reset HIFI	DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_RESET	
TFL TM FDIR	5,x	184	Reset HIFI	DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_RESET	

Table 4.3.1-1: HIFLS/C 1553B Bus FDIR

From the previous table, one can define the following EAT entries to support PACS S/C 1553B Bus FDIR.

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action Handling ID	Parameter Passing Status	Action Status
0x0010	151	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(CDMS)	(DLL FDIR)	Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_RESET	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
		N1=2 (HIFI_SUBS_ID_CMD, HIFI_PL_SIDE)	both AFS &		
			AFO)		
0x0010	170	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(CDMS)	(TFL TC	Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_RESET	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
	FDIR)	N1=2 (HIFI_SUBS_ID_CMD, HIFI_PL_SIDE)	both AFS &		
			AFO)		
0x0010	184	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(CDMS)	(TFL TM	Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_RESET	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
	FDIR)	N1=2 (HIFI_SUBS_ID_CMD, HIFI_PL_SIDE)	both AFS &		
			AFO)		

Table 4.3.1-2: EAT for HIFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR









**DATE**: 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 72/124

### 4.3.1.2.2 HIFI Science Data Monitoring

No instrument request beyond what is requested within the 1553B FDIR.

### 4.3.1.2.3 HIFI Class B Heater Loop FDIR

HIFI is thermally controlled with Class B control loops.

However, in case of failure, HIFI do not request any action to be done other than generated an event to be informed of this failure case that may impact the accuracy of their measurements. This need is already covered by the generation of the TM(5,4,114,5).

Consequently, no additional OBCP is needed (see 3.1.2.3).

### 4.3.2 HIFI S/C Mode Transition

As specified in section 3.2, during a S/C transition from any S/C mode to S/C EAM or SAM, HIFI will be put in a "standby" mode by the CDMS OBSW via the execution of one dedicated OBCP. This OBCP will be called by the "mother" S/C Mode Transition OBCP, as summarised in the following table.

S/C Transition	P/L request	OBCP		
			Called by	
From any mode to SAM or EAM	Put HIFI in STANDBY Mode	DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_STANDBY	DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	
From any mode to SM	Do Nothing	None	DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	

Table 4.3.2-1: HIFI OBCP vs. S/C Mode transition







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 73/124

## 4.3.3 HIFI OBCP

## 4.3.3.1 List of HIFI OBCP

According to sections 4.3.1 and 4.3.2, the following OBCP are needed to support HIFI activity from the CDMS OBSW:

0000	Payload S/C Science		Class B S/C Mode	Triggered by					
OBCP	Internal FDIR	1553B Bus FDIR	Data Monitoring	Heater Loop FDIR	Transition	Event Report			"Mathau" ODCD
						APID	ST,SST	ID	"Mother" OBCP
DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_RESET		Х				0x0010 (CDMS)	5,x	0x0097 151 (DLL)	
		X				0x0010 (CDMS)	5,x	0x00AA 170 (TFL TC)	
		Х				0x0010 (CDMS)	5,x	0x00B8 184 (TFL TM)	
DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_STANDBY					Х				DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP

Table 4.3.3-1: List of HIFI OBCP







DATE: 10/03/2008

ISSUE: 06 **Page**: 74/124

## 4.3.3.2 HIFI OBCP Specification

## 4.3.3.2.1 DB\_OBCP\_H\_HIFI\_RESET

	OBCP DB_OBCP_H_HIFI	_RESET
ID	DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_RESET	0x130D
Triggered by	Event 0x0097 from CDMS	DLL FDIR
inggered by	Event 0x0047 from CDMS	TFL TC FDIR
	Event 0x00AA from CDMS	TFL TM FDIR
Typo	EVERT 0X00B8 HOTTI CDIVIS	Normal (TBC)
Type Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters	HIFI_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 70
OBCF Farameters		
	HIFI_PL_SIDE	Default value = 0 (NOMINAL)
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	Disable all EAT entries associated with HIFI related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e.:  - 0x0097, 0x00AA, 0x00B8 from CDMS as they trigger the current OBCP	Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0003 (3 entries)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x0097 (CDMS DLL FDIR)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00AA (CDMS TFL TC FDIR)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00B8 (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)
	Stop execution of all running HIFI OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  - None <sup>42</sup>	
Disable timeline		Send TC(11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters: <sup>43</sup> - N = 1 (One sub-schedule)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <hifi_subs_id_cmd> (HIFI command sub-schedule)  - M = 0 ( All APID)</hifi_subs_id_cmd>
	Declare HIFI RT (Nom. and Red.) as Well_TM, Well_TC and Valid in order to be able to send TC and receive TM, and to check later on if anomaly is still present	Send TC(8,4,10,1) "Configure SDB FDIR" with the following parameters:  - RTA = $\langle SDB\_RTA\_HIFL\_A\_VALUE \rangle$ - F0 / M0 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 1 <sub>b</sub> / 1 <sub>b</sub> (RTA Well_TC) - F3 / M3 = 1 <sub>b</sub> / 1 <sub>b</sub> (RTA Well_TM) - F4 / M4 = 1 <sub>b</sub> / 1 <sub>b</sub> (RTA Valid) - F5 / M5 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> TBC: it is assumed that a request to go to standby mode would not interfere with the reset procedure.



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> According to [RD10]







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 75/124

	- F8 / M8 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F9 / M9 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - CNT / M_C = 01 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - CNT / M_C = 01 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)  Send TC(8,4,10,1) with the following parameters: - RTA = < SDB_RTA_HIFL_B_VALUE> - F0 / M0 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 1 <sub>b</sub> / 1 <sub>b</sub> (RTA Well_TC) - F3 / M3 = 1 <sub>b</sub> / 1 <sub>b</sub> (RTA Well_TM) - F4 / M4 = 1 <sub>b</sub> / 1 <sub>b</sub> (RTA Valid) - F5 / M5 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F9 / M9 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - CNT / M_C = 01 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)
Send the HIFI_goto_safe telecommand (which will or will not arrive)	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to HIFI, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x11 (17= HIFI_Goto_Safe)  - Activity-ID = 0x000  - SID = 0x00000
Send the HIFI_reset telecommand (which will or will not arrive)	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to HIFI, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x10 (16 = HIFI_Reset)  - Activity-ID = 0x03  - SID = 0x0000
Issue an appropriate event	Issue a TM(5,4) with the following parameters:  - Event ID = <hifl_soft_reset_eid> (0x3001 BC)  - SID = 0x0000  - Parameters A = 0x0000_0000_0000_0000  - Event Sequence Counter = Generated autonomously by the CDMU OBSW  - Parameters B = None</hifl_soft_reset_eid>
Check if the anomaly is still there	Wait 20 (IBC) seconds  If HIFI RT is declared Sick_TC or Sick_TM or Invalid <sup>44</sup> then anomaly is still there.
In case of no anomaly: enable timeline at the next observation	If there is no anomaly (i.e. HIFI RT Well_TC & Well_TM & Valid) then  {  /* Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP  */  Send TC(19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0003 (3 entries)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x0097 (CDMS DLL FDIR)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00AA (CDMS TFL TC FDIR)

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>44</sup> The information can be extracted from DID\_BSW\_SDB\_RTA\_CFG\_HIFI\_A and DID\_BSW\_SDB\_RTA\_CFG\_HIFI\_B **THALES** 







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 76/124

		- APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00B8 (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)  /* Re-enable telecommands from the MTL to the instrument at the start of the next subschedule */ Send TC(11,1) "Enable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters: - N = 1 (One sub-schedules) - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <hifi_subs_id_cmd> (HIFI command subschedule) - M = 0 ( All APID) }</hifi_subs_id_cmd>
In case of anomaly proceed as follows:		Else /* 1 */ {
	Declare the two HIFI RT as OFF <sup>45</sup>	Send TC(8,4,10,1) "Configure SDB FDIR" with the following parameters: $ RTA = \langle SDB\_RTA\_HIFI\_A\_VALUE \rangle $ $ F0 / M0 = 0_b / 1_b (RTA OFF) $ $ F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F2 / M2 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F4 / M4 = 0_b / 1_b (RTA INVALID) $ $ F5 / M5 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F6 / M6 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F7 / M7 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F8 / M8 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F9 / M9 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F10 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) $ $ F11 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)$
Issue an appropriate event		Issue a TM(5,4) with the following parameters:  - Event ID = <hifi_off_eid> (0x3000 BG)  - SID = 0x0000  - Parameters A = 0x0000_0000_0000_0000  - Event Sequence Counter = Generated autonomously by the CDMU OBSW  - Parameters B = None</hifi_off_eid>
Switch off WBS-H, WBS-V	OPEN LCL related to HIFI WEH & WEV	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:

 $^{\rm 45}$  This will avoid to trigger any S/C 1553B bus FDIR related to HIFI when it is OFF







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**Issue:** 06 **Page**: 77/124

	- PCDU Unit Code = 0x002B (LCL 43 = HIFI WEH)
	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x002C (LCL 44 = HIFI WEV)
OPEN LCL related to HIFI HRH & HRV	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003F (LCL 63 = HIFI HRH)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0043 (LCL 67 = HIFI HRV)
OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant HIFI LCU	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0035 (LCL 53 = HIFI LCU Nom.)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0036 (LCL 54 = HIFI LCU Red.)
OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant HIFI ICU	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0040 (LCL 64 = HIFI ICU Nom.)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0044 (LCL 68 = HIFI ICU Red.)
Mark HIFI Units as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.46	Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x030C (HIFI WOV)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x030D (HIFI HRV)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x030E (HIFI WEV)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x030F (HIFI WOH)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0310 (HIFI WEH)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0311 (HIFI HRH)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the
	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant HIFI LCU  OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant HIFI ICU  Mark HIFI Units as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be

<sup>46</sup> TBC: some of these units might be passive or still powered and in this case shall not be marked as OFF. This has to be clarified.



All rights reserved, 2007, Thales Alenia Space







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**Issue:** 06 **Page**: 78/124

	- Status Unit ID = 0x0312 (HIFI LCU)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0313 (HIFI IFV)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0314 (HIFI LSU)
Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP <sup>47</sup> :  - 0x000D from PACS Nom & Red.  - 0x0099, 0x00AC, 0x00BA from CDMS	Send TC(19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0003 (3 entries)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x0097 (CDMS DLL FDIR)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00AA (CDMS TFL TC FDIR)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00B8 (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)
	} /* End Else 1 */

Modifications due to DB\_OBCP\_H\_HIFI\_RESET OBCP execution :

MTL Subschedule: <hifi_subs_id_cmd></hifi_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled
SDB FDIR : RTA_HIFI_A	RTA declared as Well_TM, Well_TC and RTA Valid
SDB FDIR : RTA_HIFI_B	RTA declared as Well_TM, Well_TC and RTA Valid
If only <hifi_soft_reset> has been rec</hifi_soft_reset>	eived, then
MTL Subschedule :	MTL Subschedule re-enabled
<hifi_subs_id_cmd></hifi_subs_id_cmd>	
If <hifi_soft_reset> and <hifi_off> have be</hifi_off></hifi_soft_reset>	een received, then
SDB FDIR : RTA_HIFI_A	RTA declared OFF and INVALID
SDB FDIR : RTA_HIFI_B	RTA declared OFF and INVALID
LCL 43 (HIFI WEH)	Switched OFF
LCL 44 (HIFI WEV)	Switched OFF
LCL 53 (HIFI LCU Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 54 (HIFI LCU Red.)	Switched OFF
LCL 63 (HIFI HRH)	Switched OFF
LCL 64 (HIFI ICU Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 67 (HIFI HRV)	Switched OFF
LCL 68 (HIFI ICU Red.)	Switched OFF
Unit 0x30C (HIFI WOV)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x30D (HIFI HRV)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x30E (HIFI WEV)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x30F (HIFI WOH)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x310 (HIFI WEH)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x311 (HIFI HRH)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x312 (HIFI LCU)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x313 (HIFI IFV)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x314 (HIFI LSU)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x315 (HIFI FCU)	Marked OFF

THALES

All rights reserved, 2007, Thales Alenia Space

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> TBC: This could be useful in case the current recovery did not succeed.







H-P-1-ASP-TN-1072 REFERENCE:

DATE: 10/03/2008

ISSUE: **Page**: 79/124

## 4.3.3.2.2 DB\_OBCP\_H\_HIFI\_STANDBY

	OBCP DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_\$1	TANDBY
ID	DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_STANDBY	0x130E
Triggered by	DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	S/C mode transition OBCP
Туре		Normal (TBC)
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters	HIFI_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 70
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	Disable all EAT entries associated with HIFI related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e. :  - None	
	Stop execution of all running HIFI OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  - None48	
	( <mark>IBC</mark> ) Disable all commanding of HIFI from the MTL	Send TC(11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters:49  - N = 1 (One sub-schedule)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <hifi_subs_id_cmd> (HIFI command sub-schedule)  - M = 0 ( All APID)</hifi_subs_id_cmd>
Send the TC to HIFI which triggers the transition into HIFI STANDBY mode.		Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to HIFI, with the following parameters:  - Function-ID = 0x0C (12 = Configure sub-system)  - Activity-ID = 0x1A (26 = HIFI_ HL_STANDBY)  - SID = 0x0000  - Building Block-ID = 0x00000000 (BC)  - LS-CMD = 0xF00FF0FF (HL_STANDBY)
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP50: - None	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>50</sup> TBC: This could be useful in case the current recovery did not succeed.



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>48</sup> TBC: it is assumed that a request to reset should execute even if HIFI is requested to go to standby.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>49</sup> According to [RD10]







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 80/124







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 81/124

#### 4.4 Common HERSCHEL OBCP

## 4.4.1 DB\_H\_PL\_SC\_MODE\_OBCP

	OBCP DB_H_PL_SC_MODE	E_OBCP
ID	DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	0x0001
Triggered by	S/C mode transition to EAM or SAM or SM	
Туре		Normal (TBC)
Time-Out		30 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters	None	
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
Test Destination Mode		If (S/C_MODE == SM) then {
SPIRE : Put SPIRE in STANDBY Mode	Start OBCP DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_STANDBY	<ul> <li>Send TC(18,3) "Start Procedure" with the following parameters:</li> <li>Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_STANDBY</li> <li>N1 = 0 (No 32bits parameter) (Use default values)</li> <li>N2 = 0 (No 64bits parameter)</li> </ul>
PACS: Put PACS in SAFE Mode	Start OBCP DB_OBCP_H_PACS_SAFE	Send TC(18,3) "Start Procedure" with the following parameters:  - Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_PACS_SAFE - N1 = 0 (No 32bits parameter) (Use default values) - N2 = 0 (No 64bits parameter)
HIFI: Put HIFI in STANDBY Mode	Start OBCP DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_STANDBY	Send TC(18,3) "Start Procedure" with the following parameters:  - Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_STANDBY  - N1 = 0 (No 32bits parameter) (Use default values)  - N2 = 0 (No 64bits parameter)
		} /* End if */

# Modifications due to DB\_H\_PL\_SC\_MODE\_OBCP OBCP execution :

This OBCP is calling DB\_OBCP\_H\_SPIRE\_STANDBY, DB\_OBCP\_H\_PACS\_SAFE and DB\_OBCP\_H\_HIFI\_STANDBY. Refer to each OBCP table to see the consequence of each execution.







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 82/124

#### 5. PLANCK

5.1 HFI

#### 5.1.1 HFI FDIR

#### 5.1.1.1 HFI internal FDIR

According to [RD6], HFI generates the following Event Reports when it needs a support from the CDMS OBSW to complete a recovery activity.

Identification of the OBCP to implement the requested sequence of actions is then provided as additional information.

FDIR	Event Report P/L rec		P/L request	OBCP
	ST,SST	ID	•	
FDIR5-0 (REU FPGA synchronisation failure)	5,2	128 (EVENT_ REU_FPGA_ER ROR_ON)	Do nothing autonomously	
FDIR5-2  (Loss of DPU-REU communication)	5,2	130 (EVENT_ NEED_REU_RE START _ON)	Do nothing autonomously	
FDIR5-3  (Loss of DPU-4KCDE communication)	5,2	132 (EVENT_ NEED_4KCDE_ RESTART _ON)	Do nothing autonomously	
FDIR5-4  (Loss of DPU-DCE communication)	5,2	134  (EVENT_ NEED_DCE_RE START _ON)	Do nothing autonomously	







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 83/124

#### Table 5.1.1-1: HFI internal FDIR Event Reports

#### 5.1.1.2 HFI S/C FDIR

#### 5.1.1.2.1 HFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

The following table summarises what HFI requests to be done by the CDMS OBSW in case an S/C 1553B Bus FDIR related to the communication with HFI triggers (see FDIR2 & FDIR5-1 in [RD6]). Identification of the OBCP to implement the requested sequence of actions is then provided as additional information.

FDIR	Event Report P/L request		P/L request	OBCP	
	ST,SST	ID			
DLL FDIR	5,x	154	Switch Off ME, REU processor and REU analogue belts  (FDIR2-1) <sup>51</sup>	DB_OBCP_P_HFI_OFF	
TFL TC FDIR	5,x	173	Do nothing (FDIR2-2)	None <sup>52</sup>	
TFL TM FDIR	5,x	187	Reset the ME (FDIR2-3 = FDIR5-1)	DB_OBCP_P_HFI_DPU_RESTART	

Table 5.1.1-2: HFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

From the previous table, one can define the following EAT entries to support HFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR.

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action Handling ID	Parameter Passing Status	Action Status
0x0010	154	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(CDMS)	(DLL FDIR)	Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_HFI_OFF	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
		N1=1 (HFI_SUBS_ID_CMD)	both AFS &		
			AFO)		
0x0010	187	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(CDMS)	(TFL TM	Procedure ID =	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
	FDIR)	DB_OBCP_P_HFI_DPU_RESTART	both AFS &		
		N1=3 (HFI_SUBS_ID_CMD, PL_SIDE and	AFO)		
		MAX_RESTART)			

Table 5.1.1-3: EAT for HFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>51</sup> TBC: It is assumed that FDIR2-1 as defined in [RD6] is equivalent to FDIR0.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>52</sup> TBC: Should the communication with HFI be re-enabled, i.e. in this case TC sending authorised? If confirmed then an additional OBCP is needed.







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 84/124

## 5.1.1.2.2 HFI Science Data Monitoring

No instrument request beyond what is requested within the 1553B FDIR.

#### 5.1.1.2.3 HFI Class B Heater Loop FDIR

No Class B Thermal Control Loop is applicable to HFI.

#### 5.1.2 HFI S/C Mode Transition

As specified in section 3.2, during a S/C transition from any S/C mode to S/C EAM or SAM, HFI will be put in a "standby" mode by the CDMS OBSW via the execution of one dedicated OBCP. This OBCP will be called by the "mother" S/C Mode Transition OBCP, as summarised in the following table.

S/C Transition	P/L request	ОВСР		
			Called by	
From any mode to SAM or EAM	Do nothing (FDIR1)	None	DB_P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	
From any mode to SM	Do nothing	None	DB_P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	

Table 5.1.2-1: HFI OBCP vs. S/C Mode transition







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 85/124

## 5.1.3 HFI OBCP

# 5.1.3.1 List of HFI OBCP

According to sections 5.1.1 and 5.1.2, the following OBCP are needed to support HFI activity from the CDMS OBSW:

onon				Class B		Triggered by			
OBCP	Internal FDIR	1553B Bus FDIR	Data Monitoring	Heater Loop FDIR	Transition	Event Report			WM - th - aw ODOD
			· ·	•		APID	ST,SST	ID	"Mother" OBCP
DB_OBCP_P_HFI_OFF		Х				0x0010 (CDMS)	5,x	0x009A 154 (DLL)	
DB_OBCP_P_HFI_DPU_RESTART		X				0x0010 (CDMS)	5,x	0x00BB 187 (TFL TM)	

Table 5.1.3-1: List of HFI OBCP







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 86/124

## 5.1.3.2 HFI OBCP Specification

5.1.3.2.1 DB\_OBCP\_P\_HFI\_REU\_RESYNCH

Removed

5.1.3.2.2 DB\_OBCP\_P\_HFI\_REU\_RESTART

Removed

5.1.3.2.3 DB\_OBCP\_P\_HFI\_4KCDE\_RESTART

Removed

5.1.3.2.4 DB\_OBCP\_P\_HFI\_DCE\_RESTART

Removed







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 87/124

## 5.1.3.2.5 DB\_OBCP\_P\_HFI\_OFF

	OBCP DB_OBCP_P_HFI_	OFF
ID	DB_OBCP_P_HFI_OFF	0x2102
Triggered by	Event 0x009A from CDMS	DLL FDIR
Туре	EVENT GROOM THOM GENTS	Normal (TBC)
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters		our seconds (IBC)
GDGT Farameters	HFI_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 70
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	Stop execution of all running HFI OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  - DB_OBCP_P_HFI_DPU_RESTART as it would restart the DPU	Send TC(18,4) "Stopping a procedure", with the following parameters: - Procedure-ID = DB_OBCP_P_HFI_DPU_RESTART
	Disable all EAT entries associated with HFI related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e.:  - 0x009A from CDMS as it triggers the current OBCP - 0x00BB from CDMS as it would restart the DPU	Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0002  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x009A (CDMS DLL FDIR)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BB (CDMS TFL TM)
	Stop execution of all running HFI OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  - DB_OBCP_P_HFI_DPU_RESTART as it would restart the DPU	Send TC(18,4) "Stopping a procedure", with the following parameters: - Procedure-ID = DB_OBCP_P_HFI_DPU_RESTART
Disable all commanding of HFI from the MTL		Send TC(11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters: <sup>53</sup> - N = 1 (One sub-schedule)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <hfi_subs_id_cmd> (HFI command sub-schedule)  - M = 0 ( All APID)</hfi_subs_id_cmd>
Switch HFI in STANDBY Mode according to "FDIR1" defined in [RD6]		/* Inhibit all DPU autonomous functions */ Send TC(8,4,160,2) to HFI with following parameters :

53 According to [RD10]









**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 88/124

Declare the two HFI RT as OFF	/* Put the DPU and the REU in STANDBY and the 4KCDE in Freewheel mode */ Send TC (8,4,0,17) to HFI with following parameters:  - SID = 0x0003 - Private_Length_0 = 0x0002 - Function_ID_1 = 0x40 (REU) - Activity_ID_1 = 0x23 - SID_1 = 0x0000 - Private_Length_3 = 0x0002 - Function_ID_2 = 0x40 (REU) - Activity_ID_2 = 0xAA - SID_2 = 0x0000 - Private_Length_5 = 0x0001 - Function_ID_3 = 0x80 (4KCDE) - Activity_ID_3 = 0x01  Wait 1 minutes  /* Put the 4KCDE in STANDBY Mode */ Send TC (8,4,128,3) to HFI  Wait 3 minutes  Send TC (8,4,10,1) with the following parameters: - RTA = < SDB_RTA_HFI_A_VALUE> - F0 / M0 = 0b / 1b (RTA OFF) - F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0b / 1b (RTA INVALID) - F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
	- F6 / M6 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F9 / M9 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - CNT / M_C = 01 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)  Send TC(8,4,10,1) with the following parameters: - RTA = < SDB_RTA_HFI_B_VALUE> - F0 / M0 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 1 <sub>b</sub> (RTA OFF) - F1 / M1 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 1 <sub>b</sub> (RTA INVALID) - F5 / M5 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F9 / M9 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - CNT / M_C = 01 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 89/124

FDIRO* defined in [Rbó]  for [CL_Index = 39.1CL_Index = 44. LCL_Index+*) {	Switch off HFI according to	/* Switch OFF all analog belts LCL */
Send TC(8.4.112.3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXXX = LCL_Index  ) **Switch OFF 4KCDE Compressors (Nominal and Redundani)**/ Send TC(8.4.112.3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0038 (LCL 59 = HFI 4KC Drive Bis Nom) Send TC(8.4.112.3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003C (LCL 60 = HFI 4KC Drive Bis Nom) Send TC(8.4.112.3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003D (LCL 61 = HFI 4KC Drive Bis Nom) Send TC(8.4.112.3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003D (LCL 61 = HFI 4KC Drive Bis Net) Send TC(8.4.112.3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003F (LCL 62 = HFI 4KC Drive Bis Red)  /* Mark HFI 4KCDE Compressor as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF threshods have to be used."/ Send TC(8.4.116.25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0007 (HFI CCU/CFU) Send TC(8.4.116.25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0007 (HFI CCU/CFU) Wait 2 IMB seconds /* Switch OFF 4KCDE Processors (Nominal and Redundani)*/ Send TC(8.4.112.3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Red) /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used."/ Send TC(8.4.112.3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red) /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used."/ Send TC(8.4.112.3) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following Parameters:	"FDIR0" defined in [RD6]	For (LCL_Index = 39; LCL_Index <= 44; LCL_Index++)
following parameters:  PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXXX = LCL_Index  }  /* Switch OFF 4KCDE Compressors (Nominal and Redundant)*/ Send IC(8,4.112.3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  PCDU Unit Code = 0x0036 (LCL 59 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Nom) Send TC(8,4.112.3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  PCDU Unit Code = 0x003C (LCL 60 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Nom) Send TC(8,4.112.3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  PCDU Unit Code = 0x003D (LCL 61 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Red)  Send IC(8,4.112.3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  PCDU Unit Code = 0x003E (LCL 62 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Red)  /* Mark HFI 4KCDE Compressor as OFF in order to inform the Internal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/  Send TC(8,4.116.25) *Mark Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  Status Unit ID = 0x00307 (HFI CCU/CEU)  Send TC(8,4.116.25) *Mark Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  Status Unit ID = 0x00307 (HFI CRU)**  Wait 2 seconds  /* Switch OFF 4KCDE Processors (Nominal and Redundant)*/  Send TC(8,4.112.3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Nom)  Send TC(8,4.112.3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/  Send IC(8,4.112.3) *Mark Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/  Send TC(8,4.112.3) *Mark Unit OFF* with the following parameters:		· ·
The PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXXX = LCL_Index  }  /* Switch OFF 4KCDE Compressors (Nominal and Redundant)*  Send TC(8,4,112,3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0038 (LCL 59 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Nom)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003C (LCL 60 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Nom)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003D (LCL 61 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Red)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003D (LCL 62 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Red)  /* Mark HFI 4KCDE Compressor as OFF in order to inform the Ihermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) *Mark Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0307 (HFI CCU/CEU)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) *Mark Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (HFI CRU)%  Wait 2 is seconds  /* Switch OFF 4KCDE Processors (Nominal and Redundant)*/ Send TC(8,4,112,3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Nom)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) *Mark Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)		
/* Switch OFF 4KCDE Compressors (Nominal and Redundant)*/ Send TC(8.4.112.3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0x003B (LCL 59 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Nom) Send TC(8.4.112.3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0x003C (LCL 60 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Nom) Send TC(8.4.112.3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0x003D (LCL 61 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Nom) Send TC(8.4.112.3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0x003B (LCL 62 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Red) Send TC(8.4.112.3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0x003B (LCL 62 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Red)  /* Mark HFI 4KCDE Compressor as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8.4.116.25) *Mark Unit OFF* with the following parameters: Status Unit ID = 0x0307 (HFI CCU/CEU)  Send TC(8.4.116.25) *Mark Unit OFF* with the following parameters: Status Unit ID = 0x0307 (HFI CCU/CEU)  Send TC(8.4.112.3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Nom)  Send TC(8.4.112.3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8.4.116.25) *Mark Unit OFF* with the following parameters:		9 ,
Redundani)*/ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0038 (LCL 59 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Norm) Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003C (LCL 60 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Norm) Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003D (LCL 61 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Norm) Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003F (LCL 61 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Red) Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003F (LCL 62 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Red)  /* Mark HFI 4KCDE Compressor as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used "/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0307 (HFI CCU/CEU)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (HFI CRU) <sup>56</sup> Wait 2		
Send TC(8,4.112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  PCDU Unit Code = 0x0038 (LCL 59 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Nom)  Send TC(8,4.112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  PCDU Unit Code = 0x003C (LCL 60 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Nom)  Send TC(8,4.112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  PCDU Unit Code = 0x003D (LCL 61 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Red)  Send TC(8,4.112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  PCDU Unit Code = 0x003E (LCL 62 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Red)  /* Mark HFI 4KCDE Compressor as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.'  Send TC(8,4.112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  Status Unit ID = 0x0307 (HFI CCU/CEU)  Send TC(8,4.116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (HFI CRU)%  Wait 2 Seconds  /* Switch OFF 4KCDE Processors (Nominal and Redundanity"/ Send TC(8,4.112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Nom)  Send TC(8,4.112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Nom)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.'/ Send TC(8,4.116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following barameters:		
PCDU Unit Code = 0x0038 (LCL 59 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Nom)  Send TC(8,4.112.3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003C (LCL 60 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Nom)  Send TC(8,4.112.3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003D (LCL 61 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Red)  Send TC(8,4.112.3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003E (LCL 62 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Red)  /* Mark HFI 4KCDE Compressor as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/  Send TC(8,4.116,25) *Mark Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0307 (HFI CCU/CEU)  Send TC(8,4.116,25) *Mark Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (HFI CRU) <sup>56</sup> Wait 2 *** seconds  /* Switch OFF 4KCDE Processors (Nominal and Redundant)*/  Send TC(8,4.112,3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Nom)  Send TC(8,4.112,3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/  Send IC (8,4.112,5) *Mark Unit OFF* with the following parameters:		Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the
Send TC(8,4.112,3) - Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003C (LCL 60 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Nom)  Send TC(8,4.112,3) - Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003D (LCL 61 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Red)  Send TC(8,4.112,3) - Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003E (LCL 62 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Red)  /* Mark HFI 4KCDE Compressor as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used .'/  Send TC(8,4.116,25) - Mark Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0307 (HFI CCU/CEU)  Send TC(8,4.116,25) - Mark Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (HFI CRU)**  Wait 2 - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (HFI CRU)**  Wait 2 - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (HFI CRU)**  Wait 2 - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (HFI CRU)**  Send TC(8,4.112,3) - Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Nom)  Send TC(8,4.112,3) - Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  - Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used .''  Send TC(8,4.112,25) - Mark Unit OFF* with the following		- PCDU Unit Code = 0x003B (LCL 59 = HFI 4KC Drive
PCDU Unit Code = 0x003C (LCL 60 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Nom)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003D (LCL 61 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Red)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003E (LCL 62 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Red)  /* Mark HFI 4KCDE Compressor as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used."/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0307 (HFI CCU/CEU)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (HFI CRU)**  Wait 2 1000 Seconds  /* Switch OFF 4KCDE Processors (Nominal and Redundant)*/ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Nom)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used."/ Send TC(8,4,116,5) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:		Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the
Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003D (LCL 61 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Red) Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003E (LCL 62 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Red)  /* Mark HFI 4KCDE Compressor as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used."/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0307 (HFI CCU/CEU)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (HFI CRU) <sup>56</sup> Wait 2 ** seconds  /* Switch OFF 4KCDE Processors (Nominal and Redundant)"/ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Nom)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used."/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following		- PCDU Unit Code = 0x003C (LCL 60 = HFI 4KC Drive
following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003D (LCL 61 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Red) Send TC(8,4,112,3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003E (LCL 62 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Red)  /* Mark HFI 4KCDE Compressor as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used./* Send TC(8,4,116,25) *Mark Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0307 (HFI CCU/CEU)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) *Mark Unit OFF* with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (HFI CRU) ™  Wait 2		· ·
Bus Red) Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  PCDU Unit Code = 0x003E (LCL 62 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Red)  /* Mark HFI 4KCDE Compressor as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used."/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: Status Unit ID = 0x0307 (HFI CCU/CEU)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (HFI CRU)%  Wait 2 is seconds  /* Switch OFF 4KCDE Processors (Nominal and Redundant)"/ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Nom)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used."/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following		following parameters:
following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003E (LCL 62 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Red)  /* Mark HFI 4KCDE Compressor as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0307 (HFI CCU/CEU)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (HFI CRU) <sup>56</sup> Wait 2 RCS seconds  /* Switch OFF 4KCDE Processors (Nominal and Redundant)*/ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Nom)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following		· ·
- PCDU Unit Code = 0x003E (LCL 62 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Red)  /* Mark HFI 4KCDE Compressor as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) *Mark Unit OFF* with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0307 (HFI CCU/CEU)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) *Mark Unit OFF* with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (HFI CRU)**  Wait 2 **Seconds**  /* Switch OFF 4KCDE Processors (Nominal and Redundant)*/ Send TC(8,4,112,3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Nom)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) *Mark Unit OFF* with the following		
Drive Bus Red)  /* Mark HFI 4KCDE Compressor as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) *Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0307 (HFI CCU/CEU)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) *Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (HFI CRU)**  Wait 2 Red seconds  /* Switch OFF 4KCDE Processors (Nominal and Redundant)*/ Send TC(8,4,112,3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Nom)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) *Mark Unit OFF" with the following		9 ,
the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used."/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0307 (HFI CCU/CEU)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (HFI CRU)%  Wait 2 IBC seconds  /* Switch OFF 4KCDE Processors (Nominal and Redundant)*/ Send TC(8,4,112,3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Nom)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used. */ Send TC(8,4,116,25) *Mark Unit OFF" with the following		
thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0307 (HFI CCU/CEU)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (HFI CRU)%  Wait 2 BC seconds  /* Switch OFF 4KCDE Processors (Nominal and Redundant)*/ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Nom)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following		
Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0307 (HFI CCU/CEU)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (HFI CRU) <sup>56</sup> Wait 2		
parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0307 (HFI CCU/CEU)  Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (HFI CRU) <sup>56</sup> Wait 2 Besonds  /* Switch OFF 4KCDE Processors (Nominal and Redundant)*/ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Nom)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following		
Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (HFI CRU) <sup>56</sup> Wait 2 [BC] seconds  /* Switch OFF 4KCDE Processors (Nominal and Redundant)*/ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Nom)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following		parameters:
parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (HFI CRU) <sup>56</sup> Wait 2 Seconds  /* Switch OFF 4KCDE Processors (Nominal and Redundant)*/ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Nom)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following		- Status Unit ID = 0x0307 (HFI CCU/CEU)
Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (HFI CRU) <sup>56</sup> Wait 2 BC seconds  /* Switch OFF 4KCDE Processors (Nominal and Redundant)*/ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Nom)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
/* Switch OFF 4KCDE Processors (Nominal and Redundant)*/ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Nom)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following		I!
Redundant)*/ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Nom)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following		Wait 2 TBC5 seconds
Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Nom)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following		
following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Nom)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following		
Nom)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following		
following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following		
- PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following		
Red)  /* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following		
Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following		•
to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following		
Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following		
·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>56</sup> TBC: The 4KCDE Compressor is powered via the HFI CRU. As the CRU is passive, it might not be necessary to mark it OFF

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>60</sup> TBC: No wait is specified by HFI in this sequence contrary to the others.



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>57</sup> TBC: No wait is specified by HFI in this sequence contrary to the others.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>58</sup> TBC: The HFI CAU is powered by the 4KCDE Processor

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>59</sup> TBC: No wait is specified by HFI in this sequence contrary to the others.







H-P-1-ASP-TN-1072 REFERENCE:

DATE: 10/03/2008

06 **Page**: 90/124 Issue:

	- Status Unit ID = 0x0308 (HFI CAU) <sup>58</sup>
	Wait 2 IBC <sup>59</sup> seconds
	/* Switch OFF DCE */ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0024 (LCL 36 = HFI DCE)
	/* The DCE is not individually thermally controlled, so there is no need to mark it as OFF */
	Wait 2 TBC <sup>60</sup> seconds
	/* Switch OFF the DPU (Nominal and Redundant)*/ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x001D (LCL 29= HFI DPU Nom)
	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x001E (LCL 30 = HFI DPU Red)
	/* Mark HFI DPU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following
	parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0304 (HFI DPU1) Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0305 (HFI DPU2)
	Wait 2 TBC seconds
	/* Switch OFF REU Processors (Nominal and Redundant)*/ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x000B (LCL 11= HFI REU Proc Nom)
	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x000C (LCL 12 = HFI REU Proc Red)
	/* Mark HFI REU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x0306 (HFI REU) Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - Status Unit ID = 0x030A (HFI PAU) <sup>62</sup>
Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP:  - 0x009A from CDMS -	Send TC(19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0001  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x009A (CDMS DLL FDIR)

 $^{61}$  TBC: No wait is specified by HFI in this sequence contrary to the others.  $^{62}$  TBC: HFI PAU is powered via the HFI REU.









**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 91/124

Modifications due to DB\_OBCP\_P\_HFI\_OFF OBCP execution :

EAT Entry: 0x0010 / 0x00BB	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when HFI is back to ON)
MTL Subschedule: <hfi cmd="" id="" subs=""></hfi>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when HFI is back to
	ON)
SDB FDIR : RTA_HFI_A	RTA declared OFF
SDB FDIR : RTA HFI B	RTA declared OFF
LCL 11 (HFI REU Proc Nom)	Switched OFF
LCL 12 (HFI REU Proc Red)	Switched OFF
LCL 29 (HFI DPU Nom)	Switched OFF
LCL 30 (HFI DPU Red)	Switched OFF
LCL 36 (HFI DCE)	Switched OFF
LCL 37 (HFI 4KCDE Nom)	Switched OFF
LCL 38 (HFI 4KCDE Red)	Switched OFF
LCL 39	Switched OFF
LCL 40	Switched OFF
LCL 41	Switched OFF
LCL 42	Switched OFF
LCL 43	Switched OFF
LCL 44	Switched OFF
LCL 59 (HFI 4K C Drive Bus Nom)	Switched OFF
LCL 60 (HFI 4K C Drive Bus Nom)	Switched OFF
LCL 61 (HFI 4K C Drive Bus Red )	Switched OFF
LCL 62 (HFI 4K C Drive Bus Red)	Switched OFF
Unit 0x0304 (HFI DPU1)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x0305 (HFI DPU2)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x0306 (HFI REU)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x0307 (HFI CCU/CEU)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x0308 (HFI CAU)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x0309 (HFI CRU)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x030A (HFI PAU)	Marked OFF







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 92/124

## 5.1.3.2.6 DB\_OBCP\_P\_HFI\_DPU\_RESTART

	OBCP DB_OBCP_P_HFI_DPU_RESTART				
ID	DB_OBCP_P_HFI_DPU_RESTART	0x2103			
Triggered by	Event 0x00BB from CDMS	TFL TM FDIR			
Туре		Normal (TBC)			
Time-Out		1200 seconds (TBC)			
OBCP Parameters	HFI_SUBS_ID_CMD	70 by default			
	PL_Side <sup>63</sup>	Default value = 0 (NOMINAL)			
	Max_Nb_Restart_Attempt	Maximum number of attempts to restart the DPU Default value = 2			
	ACTIONS				
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation			
	Disable all EAT entries associated with HFI related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e.:  - 0x00BB from CDMS as it triggers the current OBCP -  Stop execution of all running HFI OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  - None	Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0001  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BB (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)			
Disable all commanding of HFI from the MTL		Send TC(11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters: <sup>64</sup> - N = 1 (One sub-schedule)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <hfi_subs_id_cmd> (HFI command sub-schedule)  - M = 0 ( All APID)</hfi_subs_id_cmd>			
Restart the DPU according to procedure "Loss of S/C-DPU communication" defined in [RD6]		Restart_Index = Max_Nb_Restart_Attempt;  If (PL_Side == NOM) then LCL_Index = 29; Else LCL_Index = 30;  While (Restart_Index>0)  {     /* Declare the two HFI RT as OFF */     Send TC(8,4,10,1) with the following parameters:			

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>63</sup> TBC: Pl\_Side could either be determined from the content of the event that triggered the OBCP (in this case parameter passing has to be enabled) or given as parameter of the OBCP directly in the EAT (then it would be under ground responsibility to set the EAT accordingly when there is an instrument switch-over).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>64</sup> According to [RD10]







DATE: 10/03/2008

ISSUE: 06 Page: 93/124

 $F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b$  (Flag ignored)

 $F4 / M4 = 0_b / 0_b$  (Flag ignored)  $F5 / M5 = 0_b / 0_b$  (Flag ignored)

 $F6 / M6 = 0_b / 0_b$  (Flag ignored)

 $F7 / M7 = 0_b / 0_b$  (Flag ignored)

 $F8 / M8 = 0_b / 0_b$  (Flag ignored)

 $F9 / M9 = 0_b / 0_b$  (Flag ignored)

 $F10 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b$  (Flag ignored)

F11 / M11 = 0<sub>b</sub> / 0<sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)

 $CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0_b$  (Flag ignored)

Send TC(8,4,10,1) with the following parameters:

RTA = <SDB RTA HFI B VALUE>

 $FO / MO = 0_b / 1_b (RTA OFF)$ 

 $F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b$  (Flag ignored)

 $F2 / M2 = 0_b / 0_b$  (Flag ignored)

 $F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b$  (Flag ignored)

 $F4 / M4 = 0_b / 0_b$  (Flag ignored)

 $F5 / M5 = 0_b / 0_b$  (Flag ignored)

 $F6 / M6 = 0_b / 0_b$  (Flag ignored)

 $F7 / M7 = 0_b / 0_b$  (Flag ignored)

 $F8 / M8 = 0_b / 0_b$  (Flag ignored)

 $F9 / M9 = 0_b / 0_b$  (Flag ignored)

F10 / M10 = 0<sub>b</sub> / 0<sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)

 $F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b$  (Flag ignored)

 $CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0_b$  (Flag ignored)

#### /\* Switch OFF DPU \*/

Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:

PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXXX = LCL Index

#### Wait 1 minute

/\* Declare HFI RT (Nom. or Red.) as ON and Well TM in order to be able to receive TM, and to check later on if anomaly is still present and Disable SDB FDIR \*/

Send TC(8,4,10,1) "Configure SDB FDIR" with the following parameters:

RTA = <SDB\_RTA\_HFI\_A\_VALUE> or

<SDB\_RTA\_HFI\_B\_VALUE> (according to PL\_Side)

F0 / M0 = 1b / 1b (RTA ON)

F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)

F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)

 $F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM)$ 

F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)

F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)

F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)

F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)

F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)

F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR)

 $CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b$  (Flag ignored)

/\* Switch ON DPU \*/

Send TC(8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters:

PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXXX = LCL\_Index

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>65</sup> The information can be extracted from DID\_BSW\_SDB\_RTA\_CFG\_HFI\_A and DID\_BSW\_SDB\_RTA\_CFG\_HFI\_B

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>66</sup> TBC: It is assumed that the DPU has to be switched OFF and not the RU as specified in [RD6].

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>67</sup> TBC: It is assumed the procedure has to stop here and no REU switch OFF is needed contrary to what [RD6] specifies

<sup>68</sup> According to [RD10]







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 94/124

```
Wait 1 minute
 /* Re-Enable SDB FDIR */
 Send TC(8,4,10,1) "Configure SDB FDIR" with the
following parameters:
          F0 / M0 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM)
          F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         F11 / M11 = 1b / 1b (Enable SDB FDIR)
          CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored)
If HIFI RT is declared Sick_TM or RTA OFF65 then /* Anomaly
is still there */
     Restart_Index = Restart_Index -1;
     Wait 1 minute
     if (Restart_Index <= 0) then
            /* Declare the two HFI RT as OFF */
           Send TC(8,4,10,1) with the following parameters:
                    RTA = \langle SDB\_RTA\_HFI\_A\_VALUE \rangle
                   FO / MO = O_b / 1_b (RTA OFF)
                   F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
                   F2 / M2 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
                   F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
                   F4 / M4 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
                   F5 / M5 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
                   F6 / M6 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
                   F7 / M7 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
                   F8 / M8 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
                   F9 / M9 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
                   F10 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
                    F11 / M11 = 0<sub>b</sub> / 0<sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)
                   CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
           Send TC(8,4,10,1) with the following
parameters:
                    RTA = <SDB RTA HFI B VALUE>
                   F0 / M0 = 0_b / 1_b (RTA OFF)
                   F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
                   F2 / M2 = 0<sub>b</sub> / 0<sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)
                   F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
                   F4 / M4 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
                   F5 / M5 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
                   F6 / M6 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
                   F7 / M7 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
                   F8 / M8 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
                    F9 / M9 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
                   F10 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
                    F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
                    CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
           /* Switch OFF DPU66 */
           Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with
```







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 95/124

		the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXXX = LCL_Index  /* Mark HFI DPU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/     Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:     - Status Unit ID = 0x0304 (HFI DPU1)     Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:     - Status Unit ID = 0x0305 (HFI DPU2)      }/* Else Do Nothing */ } Else /* Else recovery successful => no retry */ {     Restart_Index = 0 <sup>67</sup> ;      /* Restart HFI MTL */     Send TC(11,1) "Enable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters: <sup>68</sup> - N = 1 (One sub-schedules) - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <hfi_subs_id_cmd> (HFI command subschedule) - M = 0 ( All APID) }</hfi_subs_id_cmd>
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP: - 0x00BB from CDMS -	Send TC(19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0001  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BB (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)
If recovery succeeds, restart the HFI MTL <sup>69</sup>		Already covered.

## Modifications due to DB\_OBCP\_P\_HFI\_DPU\_RESTART OBCP execution:

If the recovery has been successful	
SDB FDIR : RTA_HFI_A	RTA declared ON, Well_TM and disabled SDB FDIR
SDB FDIR : RTA_HFI_B	RTA declared ON, Well_TM and restart SDB FDIR
LCL 29 or 30 (according to PL_SIDE)	Reset to ON
MTL Subschedule: <hfi_subs_id_cmd></hfi_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule re-enabled
If the recovery has not been successful	
MTL Subschedule: <hfi_subs_id_cmd></hfi_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it will be restarted if possible)
SDB FDIR : RTA_HFI_A	RTA declared OFF
SDB FDIR : RTA_HFI_B	RTA declared OFF
LCL 29	Switched to OFF
LCL 30	Switched to OFF
Unit 0x0304 (HFI DPU 1)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x0305 (HFI DPU 2)	Marked OFF
·	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>69</sup> TBC: It is assumed that MTL shall be restarted at the next sub-schedule.



All rights reserved, 2007, Thales Alenia Space







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 96/124

This procedure can be armed "ArmCount" times.
i is initialised to ArmCount by TC.

1 events can be generated by S/C: - Lost of DPU communication.

"Lost of DPU communication" event is generated after 90 seconds of no packet transmission (the internal watchdog had time to reset the DPU). This event is associated to the FDIR of FDIR2 type which is specified by HP-SOFDIR-1553- REQ-0260 with (TRT and Min RT TM nb).

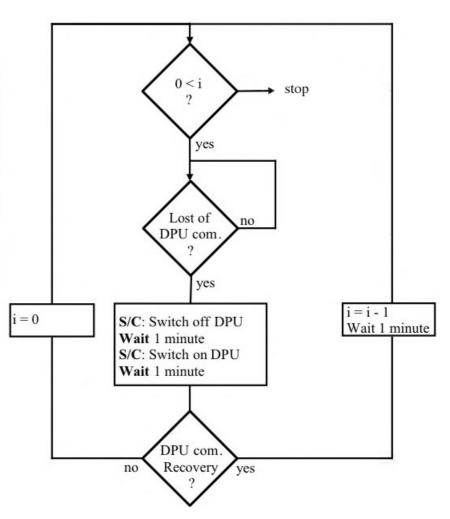


Figure 5.1.3-1: HFI « Loss of S/C-DPU communication » procedure







**DATE**: 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 97/124

5.2 LFI

#### 5.2.1 LFI FDIR

#### 5.2.1.1 LFI internal FDIR

According to [RD7], LFI generates the following Event Reports when it needs a support from the CDMS OBSW to complete a recovery activity.

Identification of the OBCP to implement the requested sequence of actions is then provided as additional information.

FDIR	Event Report FDIR		P/L request	ОВСР	
	ST,SST	ID			
Loss of HK Data from DAE	5,2	5105	Switch OFF the RAA	DB_OBCP_P_LFI_RAA_OFF	

Table 5.2.1-1: LFI internal FDIR Event Reports

From the previous table, one can define the following EAT entries to support LFI Internal FDIR. Note that LFI Event Reports can have only one APID as specified in [AD1], i.e.:

- 0x0600 for LFI Prime and Redundant.

This induces that for each failure case, two entries have to be defined in the EAT.

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action	Parameter	Action
			Handling ID	<b>Passing Status</b>	Status
0x0600	5105	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(LFI Prime		Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
and Red.)		DB_OBCP_P_LFI_RAA_OFF	AFS & Enable		
		N1=2 (LFI_SUBS_ID_CMD,	in AFO)		
		LFI_SUBS_ID_META)			
		N2=0			

Table 5.2.1-2: EAT for LFI Internal FDIR

#### 5.2.1.2 LFI S/C FDIR

#### 5.2.1.2.1 LFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

The following table summarises what LFI requests to be done by the CDMS OBSW in case an S/C 1553B Bus FDIR related to the communication with LFI triggers.







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 98/124

Identification of the OBCP to implement the requested sequence of actions is then provided as additional information.

FDIR	Event Report		P/L request	OBCP	
	ST,SST	ID			
DLL FDIR	5,x	155	Do nothing	None <sup>70</sup>	
TFL TC FDIR	5,x	174	Do nothing	None <sup>71</sup>	
TFL TM FDIR	5,x	188	Check whether the REBA restarted its operations from the	DB_OBCP_P_LFI_CHECK_REBA_T M	
			Startup SW execution		

Table 5.2.1-3: LFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

From the previous table, one can define the following EAT entries to support LFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR.

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action Handling ID	Parameter Passing Status	Action Status
0x0010 (CDMS)	188 (TFL TM FDIR)	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_LFI_CHECK_REBA_TM N1=2 (LFI_SUBS_ID_CMD, LFI_SUBS_ID_META) N2=0	11 <sub>b</sub> (Enabled in both AFS & AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)

Table 5.2.1-4: EAT for LFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

#### 5.2.1.2.2 LFI Science Data Monitoring

No instrument request beyond what is requested within the 1553B FDIR.

#### 5.2.1.2.3 LFI Class B Heater Loop FDIR

No Class B Thermal Control Loop is applicable to LFI.

#### 5.2.2 LFI S/C Mode Transition

As specified in section 3.2, during a S/C transition from any S/C mode to S/C EAM or SAM, LFI will be put in a "standby" mode by the CDMS OBSW via the execution of one dedicated OBCP.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>70</sup> TBC: Should the communication with HFI be re-enabled, i.e. in this case TC sending and TM transfer authorised? If confirmed then an additional OBCP is needed.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>71</sup> TBC: Should the communication with HFI be re-enabled, i.e. in this case TC sending authorised? If confirmed then an additional OBCP is needed.







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 99/124

This OBCP will be called by the "mother" S/C Mode Transition OBCP, as summarised in the following table.

S/C Transition	P/L request	OBCP	
			Called by
From any mode to SAM or EAM	Do nothing	None	DB_P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP
From any mode to SM	Do nothing	None	DB_P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP

Table 5.2.2-1: LFI OBCP vs. S/C Mode transition







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 100/124

## 5.2.3 LFI OBCP

## 5.2.3.1 List of LFI OBCP

According to sections 5.2.1 and 5.2.2, the following OBCP are needed to support LFI activity from the CDMS OBSW:

onon	Payload	S/C	Science	Class B	S/C Mode			Trig	gered by
OBCP	Internal FDIR	1553B Bus FDIR	Data Monitoring	Heater Loop FDIR	Transition	Event Report		"Mathor" ODCD	
			ŭ			APID	ST,SST	ID	"Mother" OBCP
DB_OBCP_P_LFI_RAA_OFF	Х					0x0600 (LFI Prime and Red.)	5,2	5105	
DB_OBCP_P_LFI_CHECK_REBA_T M		Х				0x0010 (CDMS)	5,x	0x00BC 188 (TFL TM)	

Table 5.2.3-1: List of LFI OBCP







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 101/124

# 5.2.3.2 LFI OBCP Specification

# 5.2.3.2.1 DB\_OBCP\_P\_LFI\_RAA\_OFF

OBCP DB_OBCP_P_LFI_RAA_OFF				
ID	DB_OBCP_P_LFI_RAA_OFF	0x2204		
Triggered by	Event 0x5105 from LFI	Internal FDIR  - Loss of HK Data from DAE		
Туре		Normal (TBC)		
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)		
OBCP Parameters	LFI_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 90		
	LFI_SUBS_ID_META	Default value = 80		
	ACTIONS			
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation		
	Disable all EAT entries associated with LFI related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e.:  - 0x5105 from LFI as it triggers the current OBCP	Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0001  - APID / Event ID = 0x0600 / 0x5105 (LFI Nom. or Red.)		
	Stop execution of all running LFI OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  - None			
Switch off RAA according to procedure "Loss of DAE HK" defined in [RD7]		/* Disable all commanding of LFI from the MTL */ Send TC(11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters: 72  - N = 2 (Two sub-schedules)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <lfi_subs_id_cmd> (LFI command sub-schedule)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <lfi_subs_id_meta> (LFI meta subschedule)  - M = 0 (All APID)  /* Switch OFF the RAA 73*/ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0033 (LCL 51 = LFI DAE Power Box Nom)  Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0034 (LCL 52 = LFI DAE Power Box Red)  /* (BC) There is no need to mark LFI RAA as OFF as it is not thermally controlled */</lfi_subs_id_meta></lfi_subs_id_cmd>		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>72</sup> According to [RD10]

THALES







DATE: 10/03/2008

ISSUE: 06 Page: 102/124

Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP:

0x5105 (TBC) from LFI

Send TC(19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters:

N = 0x0001

APID / Event ID = 0x0600 / 0x5105 (TBC) (LFI Nom. or Red.)

#### Modifications due to DB\_OBCP\_P\_LFI\_RAA\_OFF OBCP execution:

MTL Subschedule: <lfi_subs_id_cmd></lfi_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled
MTL Subschedule : <lfi_subs_id_meta></lfi_subs_id_meta>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when LFI is back to ON)
LCL 33 (LFI DAE Power Box Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 34 (LFI DAE Power Box Red.)	Switched OFF

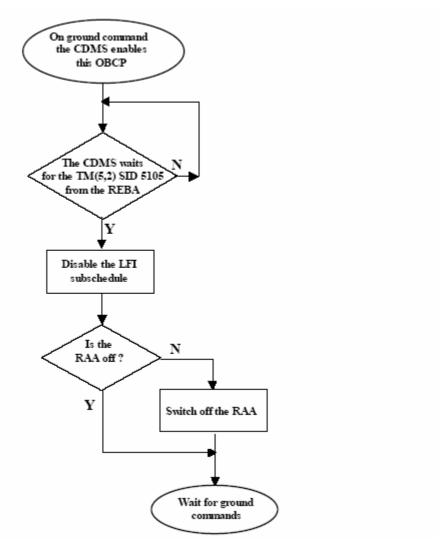


Figure 5.2.3-1: LFI « Loss of DAE HK » procedure

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>73</sup> [RD7] requests to check if RAA is OFF or not before switching it OFF. This is assumed to be useless.







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 103/124

## 5.2.3.2.2 DB\_OBCP\_P\_LFI\_CHECK\_REBA\_TM

OBCP DB_OBCP_P_LFI_CHECK_REBA_TM					
DD ODCD D LEI CHECK DEDA TM					
ID	DB_OBCP_P_LFI_CHECK_REBA_TM	0x2205			
Triggered by	Event 0x00BC from CDMS.	TFL TM FDIR  Normal (TBC)			
Type		Trainial (199)			
Time-Out	151 01100 ID 0140	1200 seconds (TBC)			
OBCP Parameters	LFI_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 90			
	LFI_SUBS_ID_META	Default value = 80			
	ACTIONS				
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation			
	Disable all EAT entries associated with LFI related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e.:  - 0x00BC from CDMS as it triggers the current OBCP -	Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0001  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BC (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)			
	Stop execution of all running LFI OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  - None				
Detect whether the REBA restarted its operations from the Startup SW execution.according to procedure "Loss of TM from LFI" defined in [RD7]		/* Disable all commanding of LFI from the MTL */ Send TC(11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters: <sup>74</sup> - N = 2 (Two sub-schedules)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <lfi_subs_id_cmd> (LFI command sub-schedule)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <lfi_subs_id_meta> (LFI meta subschedule)  - M = 0 ( All APID)</lfi_subs_id_meta></lfi_subs_id_cmd>			
		Continue_TM_Check = 0;			
		While (Continue_TM_Check < 10 (BC))  {     /* Declare LFI RT (Nom. and Red.) as Well_TM in order to be able to receive TM */      Send TC(8,4,10,1) "Configure SDB FDIR " with the following parameters:			

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>74</sup> According to [RD10]

THALES







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 104/124

```
F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         F11 / M11 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored)
 Send TC(8,4,10,1) "Configure SDB FDIR" with the
following parameters:
         RTA = \langle SDB_RTA_LFI_B_VALUE \rangle
         F0 / M0 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM)
         F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         F11 / M11 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
         CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored)
  Wait 58 s (TBC)
 /* Check if LFI produced any TM during the last 2
seconds */
 LFI\_TM\_Nr\_1 = <DID\_BSW\_SDB\_NOF\_LFI\_TM>75
 Wait 2 seconds
 LFI_TM_Nr_2 = <DID_BSW_SDB_NOF_LFI_TM>76
 If (LFI_TM_Nr_2 ≠ LFI_TM_Nr_1) then
   { /* TM from LFI received */
     /* Check if LFI is producing Event TM */
     Wait until event from LFI is received or Time-out of 5
seconds (TBC) has elapsed
     If /* Event received from LFI */
         Continue TM Check = Continue TM Check + 1:
         If (Continue_TM_Check == 10 (TBC) )
            { /* TM Check completed */
              /* Reset the REBA writing in SA28R */
             Nothing to do TBC
             /* Send TM(5,4) signalling "LFI Standby" */
             Issue a TM(5,4) with the following
parameters:
         Event ID = <LFI_STANDBY_EID> (0x2000 TBC)
         SID = 0x0000
         Parameters A = 0x0000_0000_0000_FFFF
         Event Sequence Counter = Generated
         autonomously by the CDMU OBSW
```

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>75</sup> DID\_BSW\_SDB\_NOF\_LFI\_TM is read from the CDMU datapool. It corresponds to the number of successful TM packet transfers from LFI. Failed TM transfers are not included. It is assumed it satisfies the request from LFI (TBC).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>76</sup> DID\_BSW\_SDB\_NOF\_LFI\_TM is read from the CDMU datapool. It corresponds to the number of successful TM packet transfers from LFI. Failed TM transfers are not included. It is assumed it satisfies the request from LFI (TBC).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>77</sup> TBC: the command to be sent has to be clearly described

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>78</sup> TBC: it is assumed that it is preferable to mark LFI as OFF in order to trigger again S/C 1553B bus FDIR. This would mean that no communication with LFI would be performed (no TM/ TC). This has to be confirmed.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>79</sup> [RD7] requests to check if RAA is OFF or not before switching it OFF. This is assumed to be useless.







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 105/124

```
Parameters B = None
        } /* End TM Check completed */
    } /* End Event received from LFI */
  Else /* Time-out has elapsed */
    { /* No event received from LFI */
     Continue_TM_Check = 10 (TBC); /* Exit from while
     /* Send TM(5,4) signalling "LFI Standby" */
     Issue a TM(5,4) with the following parameters:
     Event ID = <LFI_STANDBY_EID> (0x2000 TBC
      SID = 0x0000
      Parameters A = 0x0000_0000_0000_0000
      Event Sequence Counter = Generated
      autonomously by the CDMU OBSW
      Parameters B = None
    } /* End No event received from LFI */
} /* End TM from LFI received */
{ /* No TM from LFI */
/* Declare the two LFI RT as OFF */78
 Send TC(8,4,10,1) with the following parameters:
               RTA = < SDB_RTA_LFI_A_VALUE>
               FO / MO = O_b / 1_b (RTA OFF)
               F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
               F2 / M2 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
               F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
               F4 / M4 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
               F5 / M5 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
               F6 / M6 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
               F7 / M7 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
               F8 / M8 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
               F9 / M9 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
               F10 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
               F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
               CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
 Send TC(8,4,10,1) with the following parameters:
               RTA = < SDB_RTA_LFI_B_VALUE>
               FO / MO = O_b / 1_b (RTA OFF)
               F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
               F2 / M2 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
               F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
               F4 / M4 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
               F5 / M5 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
               F6 / M6 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
               F7 / M7 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
               F8 / M8 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
               F9 / M9 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
               F10 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
               F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
               CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
 /* Send TM(5,4) signalling "LFI off" */
 Issue a TM(5,4) with the following parameters:
      Event ID = \langle LFI\_OFF\_EID \rangle (0x2001 TBC)
     SID = 0x0000
```

Parameters A = 0x0000\_0000\_0000\_0000







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 106/124

	<ul> <li>Event Sequence Counter = Generated autonomously by the CDMU OBSW</li> <li>Parameters B = None</li> </ul>
	Continue_TM_Check = 10 (BC); /* Exit from while */
	} /* End No TM from LFI */
	} /* End While Continue_TM_Check */
	/* Switch OFF the RAA 79*/ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0033 (LCL 51 = LFI DAE Power Box Nom) Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:  - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0034 (LCL 52 = LFI DAE Power Box Red)  /* There is no need to mark LFI RAA as OFF as it is not thermally controlled */
Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP:  - 0x00BC from CDMS -	Send TC(19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0001  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BC (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)

Modifications due to DB\_OBCP\_P\_LFI\_CHECK\_REBA\_TM OBCP execution :

MTL Subschedule: <lfi_subs_id_cmd></lfi_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled
MTL Subschedule: <lfi_subs_id_meta></lfi_subs_id_meta>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when LFI is back to
	ON)
If the recovery has been successful	
SDB FDIR : RTA_LFI_A	RTA declared Well_TM
SDB FDIR : RTA_LFI_B	RTA declared Well_TM
If the recovery has not been successful	
SDB FDIR : RTA_LFI_A	RTA declared OFF
SDB FDIR : RTA_LFI_B	RTA declared OFF
LCL 51 (LFI DAE Power Box Nom.)	Switched to OFF
LCL 52 (LFI DAE Power Box Red.)	Switched to OFF





**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 107/124

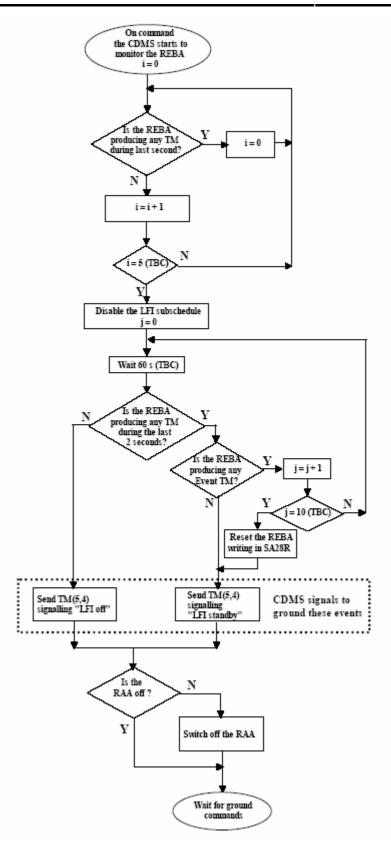


Figure 5.2.3-2: LFI « Loss of TM from LFI » procedure







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 108/124







**DATE**: 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 109/124

#### 5.3 SCE

#### 5.3.1 SCE FDIR

#### 5.3.1.1 SCE internal FDIR

According to [RD8], SCE generates the following Event Reports when it needs a support from the CDMS OBSW to complete a recovery activity<sup>80</sup>.

Identification of the OBCP to implement the requested sequence of actions is then provided as additional information.

FDIR	Event R	eport	P/L request	OBCP
	ST,SST	ID		
Boot Mode entered	5,1	1	Switch OFF the 20A power line	DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OFF
Init Mode entered	5,1	2	Switch OFF the 20A power line <sup>81</sup>	DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OFF
Ready Mode entered	5,1	3	Switch ON the 20A power line <sup>82</sup>	DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_ON
Shutdown Mode entered	5,1	883	Switch OFF the 20A power line	DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OFF
Electronics over temperature	5,4	11	Switch OFF both power lines	DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF

Table 5.3.1-1: SCE internal FDIR Event Reports

From the previous table, one can define the following EAT entries to support SCE Internal FDIR. Note that SCE Event Reports can have two different APID as specified in [AD1], i.e.:

- 0x0680 for SCE Prime
- 0x0681 for SCE Redundant.

This induces that for each failure case, two entries have to be defined in the EAT.

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action	Parameter	Action
			Handling ID	Passing Status	Status

<sup>80</sup> TBC: [RD8] section 6.2.3 specifies that Event ID 10 is sent to ask the CDMS for a shutdown. However, this case does not appear in sections 6.6 and 6.6.1.1 (figure 1). This shall be clarified.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>81</sup> TBC: The need for this autonomous action shall be confirmed as Init Mode is commanded by Ground and there is no tight timing constraint to switch OFF the 20A power line such that it would required support from the CDMS OBSW.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>82</sup> TBC: The need for this autonomous action shall be confirmed as Ready Mode is commanded by Ground and there is no tight timing constraint to switch ON the 20A power line such that it would required support from the CDMS OBSW.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>83</sup> TBC: [RD8] and previous issue of [AD9] specifies Event ID = 8 whereas last issue of [AD9] specifies Event ID = 9 though it is not traced in change record. This shall be clarified. In addition, the need for this autonomous action shall be confirmed as Shutdown is commanded by Ground and there is no tight timing constraint to switch OFF the 20A power line such that it would required support from the CDMS OBSW.







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 110/124

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action Handling ID	Parameter Passing Status	Action Status
0x0680 (SCE Prime)	1	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OFF N1=2 (SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD, SCE_SUBS_ID_META) N2=0	01 <sub>b</sub> (Disabled in AFS & Enable in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)
0x0681 (SCE Red.)	1	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OFF N1=2 (SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD, SCE_SUBS_ID_META) N2=0	01 <sub>b</sub> (Disabled in AFS & Enable in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)
0x0680 (SCE Prime)	2	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OFF N1=2 (SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD, SCE_SUBS_ID_META) N2=0	01 <sub>b</sub> (Disabled in AFS & Enable in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)
0x0681 (SCE Red.)	2	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OFF N1=2 (SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD, SCE_SUBS_ID_META) N2=0	01 <sub>b</sub> (Disabled in AFS & Enable in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)
0x0680 (SCE Prime)	3	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_ON N1=1 (PL_SIDE)	01 <sub>b</sub> (Disabled in AFS & Enable in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)
0x0681 (SCE Red.)	3	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_ON N1=1 (PL_SIDE)	01 <sub>b</sub> (Disabled in AFS & Enable in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)
0x0680 (SCE Prime)	8	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OFF N1=2 (SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD, SCE_SUBS_ID_META) N2=0	01 <sub>b</sub> (Disabled in AFS & Enable in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)
0x0681 (SCE Red.)	8	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OFF N1=2 (SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD, SCE_SUBS_ID_META) N2=0	01 <sub>b</sub> (Disabled in AFS & Enable in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)
0x0680 (SCE Prime)	11	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF N1=0	01b (Disabled in AFS & Enable in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 111/124

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action	Parameter	Action
			Handling ID	<b>Passing Status</b>	Status
0x0681	11	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(SCE Red.)		Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
		N1=2 (SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD,	AFS & Enable		
		SCE_SUBS_ID_META)	in AFO)		
		N2=0			

Table 5.3.1-2: EAT for SCE Internal FDIR

#### 5.3.1.2 SCE S/C FDIR

#### 5.3.1.2.1 SCE S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

The following table summarises what SCE requests to be done by the CDMS OBSW in case an S/C 1553B Bus FDIR related to the communication with SCE triggers.

Identification of the OBCP to implement the requested sequence of actions is then provided as additional information.

FDIR	Event	Report	P/L request	OBCP
	ST,SST	ID	•	
DLL FDIR	5,x	156	Switch OFF SCE <sup>84</sup>	DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF
TFL TC FDIR	5,x	175	Switch OFF SCE <sup>85</sup>	DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF
TFL TM FDIR	5,x	189	Switch OFF SCE <sup>86</sup>	DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF

Table 5.3.1-3: SCE S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

From the previous table, one can define the following EAT entries to support HFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR.

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action	Parameter	Action
			Handling ID	Passing Status	Status
0x0010	156	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(CDMS)	(DLL FDIR)	Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
		N1=2 (SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD,	both AFS &		
		SCE_SUBS_ID_META)	AFO)		
		N2=0			
0x0010	175	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 <sub>b</sub>	0	1
(CDMS)	(TFL TC	Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
	FDIR)	N1=2 (SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD,	both AFS &		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>84</sup> TBC: SCE requests a switch to redundant unit after ground contact. It is assumed that SCE has to be switched OFF while waiting for ground contact.

THALES

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>85</sup> TBC: SCE requests a switch to redundant unit after ground contact. It is assumed that SCE has to be switched OFF while waiting for ground contact.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>86</sup> TBC: SCE requests a switch to redundant unit after ground contact. It is assumed that SCE has to be switched OFF while waiting for ground contact.







DATE: 10/03/2008

ISSUE: **Page**: 112/124

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action Handling ID	Parameter Passing Status	Action Status
		SCE_SUBS_ID_META) N2=0	AFO)		
0x0010 (CDMS)	189 (TFL TM FDIR)	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF N1=2 (SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD, SCE_SUBS_ID_META) N2=0	11 <sub>b</sub> (Enabled in both AFS & AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)

Table 5.3.1-4: EAT for SCE S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

### 5.3.1.2.2 SCE Science Data Monitoring

No instrument request beyond what is requested within the 1553B FDIR.

### 5.3.1.2.3 SCE Class B Heater Loop FDIR

No Class B Thermal Control Loop is applicable to SCE.

#### 5.3.2 SCE S/C Mode Transition

As specified in section 3.2, during a S/C transition from any S/C mode to S/C EAM or SAM, SCE will be put in a "standby" mode by the CDMS OBSW via the execution of one dedicated OBCP. This OBCP will be called by the "mother" S/C Mode Transition OBCP, as summarised in the following table.

S/C Transition	P/L request	0	ВСР
			Called by
From any mode to SAM or EAM	Do nothing <sup>87</sup>	None	DB_P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP
From any mode to SM	Do nothing	None	DB_P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP

Table 5.3.2-1: SCE OBCP vs. S/C Mode transition

<sup>87</sup> TBC: It shall be confirmed that there is no need to go to Ready Mode.







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**Issue:** 06 **Page**: 113/124

# 5.3.3 SCE OBCP

# 5.3.3.1 List of SCE OBCP

According to sections 5.3.1 and 5.3.2, the following OBCP are needed to support SCE activity from the CDMS OBSW:

			Class B	S/C Mode			Trig	gered by	
OBCP	Internal FDIR	1553B Bus FDIR	Data Monitoring	Heater Loop FDIR	Transition	Eve	ent Report		
			<b>g</b>			APID	ST,SST	ID	"Mother" OBCP
DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OFF	Х					0x0680	5,1	0x0001	
						(SCE Prime)		1	
	X					0x0681	5,1	0x0001	
						(SCE Red.)		1	
	X					0x0680	5,1	0x0002	
						(SCE Prime)		2	
	X					0x0681	5,1	0x0002	
						(SCE Red.)		2	
	X					0x0680	5,1	8000x0	
						(SCE Prime)		8	
	X					0x0681	5,1	0x0008	
						(SCE Red.)		8	
DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_ON	X					0x0680	5,1	0x0003	
						(SCE Prime)		3	
	Х					0x0681	5,1	0x0003	
						(SCE Red.)		3	
DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF	X					0x0680	5,4	0x000B	
						(SCE Prime)		11	
	X					0x0681	5,4	0x000B	
						(SCE Red.)		11	
		Х				0x0010	5,x	0x009C	
						(CDMS)		156	
								(DLL FDIR)	







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 114/124

	Payload	S/C	Science	Class B	S/C Mode	Triggered by			gered by
OBCP	Internal FDIR	1553B Bus FDIR	Data Monitoring	Heater Loop FDIR	Transition	Eve	ent Report		"Mother" ODCD
			J			APID	ST,SST	ID	"Mother" OBCP
		Х				0x0010 (CDMS)	5,x	0x00AF 175 (TFL TC FDIR)	
		X				0x0010 (CDMS)	5,x	0x00BD 189 (TFL TM FDIR)	

Table 5.3.3-1: List of SCE OBCP







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 115/124

# 5.3.3.2 SCE OBCP Specification

### 5.3.3.2.1 DB\_OBCP\_P\_SCE\_20A\_POWER\_OFF

	OBCP DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_I	POWER_OFF
ID	DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OFF	0x2306
Triggered by	Event 0x0001 from SCE Nom. Or Red.	Internal FDIR - Boot Mode entered
	Event 0x0002 from SCE Nom. Or Red.	Internal FDIR - Init Mode entered
	Event 0xs0008 from SCE Nom. Or Red.	Internal FDIR - Shutdown Mode entered
Туре		Normal (TBC)
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters	SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 100
	SCE_SUBS_ID_META	Default value = 370
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	Disable all EAT entries associated with SCE related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e.:  - 0x0001, 0x0002, 0x0008 from SCE Nom. & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP	Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0006 (6 entries)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0680 / 0x0001 (SCE Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x0001 (SCE Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0680 / 0x0002 (SCE Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x0002 (SCE Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0680 / 0x0008 (SCE Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x0008 (SCE Red.)
	Stop execution of all running SCE OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  - None88 -	
	Disable all commanding of SCE from the MTL <sup>89</sup>	Send TC(11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters:90  - N = 2 (Two sub-schedules)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <sce_subs_id_cmd> (SCE command sub-schedule)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <sce_subs_id_meta> (SCE meta sub-schedule)  - M = 0 (All APID)</sce_subs_id_meta></sce_subs_id_cmd>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>88</sup> TBC: it is assumed Switch ON request following entering in Ready Mode can not occur while Boot, Init or Shutdown mode is entered.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>89</sup> TBC: This is not clearly requested by SCE but is done for consistency purpose.

<sup>90</sup> According to [RD10]







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 116/124

Shutdown the 20A power line	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant Sorption Cooler Compressors	/* SCC A */ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0043 (LCL 67 = SCC A1)91  /* SCC B */ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003F (LCL 63 = SCC B1)92
	Mark SCC as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.	N/A <sup>93</sup>
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP: - 0x0001, 0x0002, 0x0008 from SCE Nom. & Red.	Send TC(19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0006 (6 entries)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0680 / 0x0001 (SCE Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x0001 (SCE Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0680 / 0x0002 (SCE Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x0002 (SCE Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0680 / 0x0008 (SCE Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x0008 (SCE Red.)

### Modifications due to DB OBCP P SCE 20A POWER OFF OBCP execution:

MTL Subschedule: <sce_subs_id_cmd></sce_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled
MTL Subschedule: <sce_subs_id_meta></sce_subs_id_meta>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when SCE is back to
	ON)
LCL 67 (SCC A1)	Switched OFF
LCL 63 (SCC B1)	Switched OFF

THALES

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>91</sup> The Sorption Cooler Compressor is powered by four // OP-LCL, originally LCL 63-66 for SCC A. & LCL 67-70 for SCC B. Selecting one of them in the Switch PCDU Unit ON/OFF TC is sufficient as it acts on all of them at the same time. In addition, due to a cabling swap problem, LCL 63-66 actually apply to for SCC B and LCL 67-70 apply to SCC A.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>92</sup> The Sorption Cooler Compressor is powered by four // OP-LCL, originally LCL 63-66 for SCC A. & LCL 67-70 for SCC B. Selecting one of them in the Switch PCDU Unit ON/OFF TC is sufficient as it acts on all of them at the same time. In addition, due to a cabling swap problem, LCL 63-66 actually apply to for SCC B and LCL 67-70 apply to SCC A.

<sup>93</sup> The SCC is not thermally controlled so it is not possible (and not needed) to mark it OFF.







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 117/124

### 5.3.3.2.2 DB\_OBCP\_P\_SCE\_20A\_POWER\_ON

OBCP DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_ON			
ID	DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_ON	0x2307	
Triggered by	Event 0x0003 from SCE Nom. Or Red.	Internal FDIR - Ready Mode entered	
Туре		Normal (TBC)	
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)	
OBCP Parameters	SCE_PL_Side	Default value = 0 (NOMINAL)	
	ACTIONS		
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation	
	Disable all EAT entries associated with SCE related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e.:  - 0x0003 from SCE Nom. & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP	Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0002 (2 entries)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0680 / 0x0003 (SCE Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x0003 (SCE Red.)	
	Stop execution of all running SCE OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  - None		
Put ON the 20A power line	CLOSED LCL related to active Sorption Cooler Compressors	If (PL_Side <sup>94</sup> == NOM) then {     LCL_SCC = 0x0043 (LCL 67 = SCC A1) <sup>95</sup> } Else /* Redundant side */ {     LCL_SCC = 0x003F (LCL 63 = SCC B1) <sup>96</sup> }  /* Switch ON SCC */ Send TC(8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters:     - PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXXXX = LCL_SCC;	

<sup>94</sup> TBC: Instead of passing as a parameter the SCC to be switched ON, this could be deduced from reading which SCE is ON.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>95</sup> The Sorption Cooler Compressor is powered by four // OP-LCL, originally LCL 63-66 for SCC A. & LCL 67-70 for SCC B. Selecting one of them in the Switch PCDU Unit ON/OFF TC is sufficient as it acts on all of them at the same time. In addition, due to a cabling swap problem, LCL 63-66 actually apply to for SCC B and LCL 67-70 apply to SCC A.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>96</sup> The Sorption Cooler Compressor is powered by four // OP-LCL, originally LCL 63-66 for SCC A. & LCL 67-70 for SCC B. Selecting one of them in the Switch PCDU Unit ON/OFF TC is sufficient as it acts on all of them at the same time. In addition, due to a cabling swap problem, LCL 63-66 actually apply to for SCC B and LCL 67-70 apply to SCC A.







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 118/124

Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP:

- 0x0003 from SCE Nom. & Red.

- 0x0003 from SCE Nom. & Red.

- APID / Event ID = 0x0680 / 0x0003 (SCE Nom.)

- APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x0003 (SCE Red.)

# Modifications due to DB\_OBCP\_P\_SCE\_20A\_POWER\_ON OBCP execution :

MTL Subschedule: <sce_subs_id_cmd></sce_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled
MTL Subschedule: <sce_subs_id_meta> MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when SC</sce_subs_id_meta>	
	ON)
LCL 67 or 63 (SCC according to PL_SIDE)	Switched ON







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 119/124

# 5.3.3.2.3 DB\_OBCP\_P\_SCE\_OFF

OBCP DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF		
ID	DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF	0x2308
Triggered by	Event 0x0000B from SCE Nom. Or Red.	Internal FDIR - Electronics over temperature
	Event 0x009C from CDMS	DLL FDIR
	Event 0x00AF from CDMS	TFL TC FDIR
	Event 0x00BD from CDMS	TFL TM FDIR
Туре		Normal (TBC)
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters	SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 100
	SCE_SUBS_ID_META	Default value = 370
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	Disable all EAT entries associated with SCE related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e.:  - 0x000B from SCE Nom. & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP - 0x009C, 0x00AF, 0x00BD from CDMS as they trigger the current OBCP - 0x0003 from SCE Nom. & Red. as they would switch ON SCC	Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters:  - N = 0x0007 (7 entries)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0680 / 0x000B (SCE Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x000B (SCE Red.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x009C (CDMS DLL FDIR)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00AF (CDMS TFL TC FDIR)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BD (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0680 / 0x0003 (SCE Nom.)  - APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x0003 (SCE Red.)
	Stop execution of all running SCE OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:  - DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_ON as it would switch ON SCC	Send TC(18,4) "Stopping a procedure", with the following parameters: - Procedure-ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_ON
	Disable all commanding of SCE from the MTL <sup>97</sup>	Send TC(11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters: 98  - N = 2 (Two sub-schedules)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <sce_subs_id_cmd> (SCE command sub-schedule)  - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <sce_subs_id_meta> (SCE meta subschedule)  - M = 0 ( All APID)</sce_subs_id_meta></sce_subs_id_cmd>
	Declare the two SCE RT as OFF	Send TC(8,4,10,1) with the following parameters:  - RTA = $\langle SDB\_RTA\_SCE\_A\_VALUE \rangle$ - F0 / M0 = $0_b$ / $1_b$ (RTA OFF)  - F1 / M1 = $0_b$ / $0_b$ (Flag ignored)  - F2 / M2 = $0_b$ / $0_b$ (Flag ignored)

<sup>97</sup> TBC: This is not clearly requested by SCE but is done for consistency purpose.



<sup>98</sup> According to [RD10]







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 120/124

		- F3 / M3 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F5 / M5 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F6 / M7 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F9 / M9 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - CNT / M_C = 01 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)  Send TC(8,4,10,1) with the following parameters: - RTA = < SDB_RTA_SCE_B_VALUE> - F0 / M0 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 1 <sub>b</sub> (RTA OFF) - F1 / M1 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F5 / M5 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F9 / M9 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0 <sub>b</sub> / 0 <sub>b</sub> (Flag ignored)
Shutdown both power lines	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant Sorption Cooler Compressors  OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant SCE	/* SCC A */ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0043 (LCL 67 = SCC A1)99  /* SCC B */ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003F (LCL 63 = SCC B1)100  /*Nominal SCE */ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0036 (54= SCE Red)101
		/*Redundant SCE */ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0035 (53= SCE Nom) <sup>102</sup>
	Mark SCE units as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.	N/A <sup>103</sup>
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the	Send TC(19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>99</sup> The Sorption Cooler Compressor is powered by four // OP-LCL, originally LCL 63-66 for SCC A. & LCL 67-70 for SCC B. Selecting one of them in the Switch PCDU Unit ON/OFF TC is sufficient as it acts on all of them at the same time. In addition, due to a cabling swap problem, LCL 63-66 actually apply to for SCC B and LCL 67-70 apply to SCC A.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>100</sup> The Sorption Cooler Compressor is powered by four // OP-LCL, originally LCL 63-66 for SCC A. & LCL 67-70 for SCC B. Selecting one of them in the Switch PCDU Unit ON/OFF TC is sufficient as it acts on all of them at the same time. In addition, due to a cabling swap problem, LCL 63-66 actually apply to for SCC B and LCL 67-70 apply to SCC A.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>101</sup> Due to a cabling swap problem on the SCS, this command actually applies to the Nominal SCE

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>102</sup> Due to a cabling swap problem on the SCS, this command actually applies to the Redundant SCE

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>103</sup> The SCE units are not thermally controlled so it is not possible (and not needed) to mark them OFF.







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 121/124

current OBCP:

- 0x000B from SCE Nom. & Red.

- 0x009C, 0x00AF, 0x00BD from CDMS

parameters:

- N = 0x0005 (5 entries)

- APID / Event ID = 0x0680 / 0x000B (SCE Nom.)

- APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x000B (SCE Red.)

- APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x009C (CDMS DLL FDIR)

- APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00AF (CDMS TFL TC FDIR)

- APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BD (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)

### Modifications due to DB\_OBCP\_P\_SCE\_OFF OBCP execution:

Medinediterio ade to BB_GBG1_1_GGE_GT1 GBG1 excediteri		
EAT Entry: 0x0680 / 0x0003	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when SCE is back to ON)	
EAT Entry: 0x0681 / 0x0003	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when SCE is back to ON)	
MTL Subschedule: <sce_subs_id_cmd></sce_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled	
MTL Subschedule: <sce_subs_id_meta></sce_subs_id_meta>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when SCE is back to	
	ON)	
SDB FDIR : RTA_LFI_A	RTA declared OFF	
SDB FDIR : RTA_LFI_B	RTA declared OFF	
LCL 53 (SCE Nom.)	Switched OFF	
LCL 54 (SCE Red.)	Switched OFF	
LCL 63 (SCC B1)	Switched OFF	
LCL 67 (SCC A1)	Switched OFF	







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 122/124

### 5.4 Common PLANCK OBCP

# 5.4.1 DB\_P\_PL\_SC\_MODE\_OBCP

OBCP DB_P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP			
ID	DB_P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	0x0001	
Triggered by	S/C mode transition to EAM or SAM or SM		
Туре		Normal (TBC)	
Time-Out		30 seconds (TBC)	
OBCP Parameters	None		
ACTIONS			
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation	
HFI: Do nothing			
LFI: Do nothing			
SCE: Do nothing			

Nothing is modified due to DB\_P\_PL\_SC\_MODE\_OBCP OBCP execution :







DATE: 10/03/2008

ISSUE: Page: 123/124

#### 6. LIST OF ID OF THE DATAPOOL USED BY THOSE OBCPS

Datapool ID	Herschel	Planck
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_000	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD	HFI_SUBS_ID_CMD
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_001	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META	HFI_PL_SIDE
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_002		HFI_RESTART_INDEX
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_010		Current HFI_RESTART_INDEX
		(temporary output)
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_011		HFI_CONF_A (temporary output)
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_012		HFI_CONF_B (temporary output)
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_050	PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD	LFI_SUBS_ID_CMD
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_051	PACS_PL_SIDE	LFI_SUBS_ID_META
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_100	HIFI_SUBS_ID_CMD	SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_101	HIFI_PL_SIDE	SCE_SUBS_ID_META
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_102		SCE_PL_SIDE
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_103		SCE_PL_SIDE_OUT (temporary
		output)
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_110	HIFI_CONF (temporary output)	SCE_PID_OUT (temporary output)

## 7. IN ADDITION TO THE SPECIFIC TBD/TBC IDENTIFIED IN THE PREVIOUS SECTIONS, THE FOLLOWING GENERAL ISSUES NEED TO BE CLARIFIED.

### 7.1 OBCP Telecommand Verification Report

- What Verification Report shall be requested for all TC generated by the OBCP (i.e. what Ack Field shall be used in these TC)?
- In addition to Acceptance and Execution reports, shall the generation of a TM(1,9) "Telecommand Contents Report" be requested for each of these TC?

#### 7.2 OBCP TM/TC rate

In order to minimise the number of TC and TM (mainly TM(1,x) depending on outcome of 7.1) sent by one OBCP, it is suggested not to send more than one TC per second by adding adequate delay between two consecutive TC. As no tight timing constraint is requested by Instruments and it was agreed to have low priority for OBCP execution, this is assumed to be acceptable.







**DATE:** 10/03/2008

**ISSUE:** 06 **Page**: 124/124

### 7.3 OBCP simplification vs. P/L FDIR hierarchy

- A policy to avoid the interference/contradiction between recovery sequences executed by the P/L OBCP has been defined (stopping EAT entries and OBCP execution) based on the analysis of the content of these sequences. Simplification (e.g. only one recovery at a time, use of semaphore...) could be applied if FDIR hierarchy/criticality and likelihood to get parallel failures are specified by Instruments. This would also ease the maintenance of the P/L OBCP which will be more independent from each other.

**END OF DOCUMENT**